

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - COVERSHEET - WAVE 15 (7)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
OHID OPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 14 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address OIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:

OIVIA

Actual Interviewer Area:

OVIAM

Interviewer Number:

OIVID

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.	E-progress updated
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

Was a Household Questionnaire completed? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

OIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

OIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
		PID		OHGBM OHGBY	OIVIOLW	OIVSTAT1	OIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
 (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership Listed Resident 1 Absent 2 Moved 3 Deceased 4 Unlisted Rejoiner.....5 Resident 6 Absent 7	10. Unlisted Joiners Listed member 00 New baby 01 Marriage/cohab 02 From college/uni 03 From institution (specify) 04 Never left..... 05 Moved in with parent/relative 06 Shared accommodation..... 07 Other (specify) 08 Don't know 98	11. Leavers Current resident.....00 Deceased .....01 Separated/divorced.....02 To college/uni.....03 To institution (specify) .....04 Left for job.....05 To marriage/ cohabitation .....06 To set up own home....07 Other (specify) .....08 Don't know .....98	12. Date joined/left DK 98 9998 NA 00 0000 Month Year ONEMNJN ONEYRJN4 OLVMN OLVYR4			
OHHMEM	ONEWHY	OLVWHY				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married..... 6 Under 16 0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No..... 2 Under 16 0	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00
		OMASTAT	OHGSPN	OHGEMP	OHGFNO	OHGMNO	OHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2 Name change . . 3

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

OIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Essex Institute30
Refusal by household to interviewer31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

give details below

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only XXX's resident44

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

OIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

OIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE
OIVRREFH

--	--

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

OIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
 No conversion attempted.....2

OIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**OIVFHO**

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

Telephone interview only 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Essex Institute 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household 43
 Only XXX's resident 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

OIVSST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 03
 No/ineligible split-off XXX4
 No/other split-off5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
 To Essex/tracking2
 To Essex/conversion.....3
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer.....5
 Other (write in)6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE ESSEX INSTITUTE ON **0800 252853**

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT

PNO: Name:

Mob: Other:

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Tel:

Relationship to respondent:

Return address:

NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

1 Circle if no problems

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 5 (15)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
OHID OPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 14 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address OIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: _____

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Total No. of calls at issued address

OIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

OIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
		PID		OHGBM OHGBY	OIVIOLW	OIVSTAT1	OIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
 (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married..... 6 Under 16 0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No..... 2 Under 16 0	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00
		OMASTAT	OHGSPN	OHGEMP	OHGFNO	OHGMNO	OHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

OIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Field Office30
Refusal by household to interviewer31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

give details below

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only TSM's resident44
Moved to GB - address known51
Moved to GB - address unknown52

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98
OIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

if unknown enter 98
OIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE
OIVRREFH

Office use only:**Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

OIVCONV

Conversion attempted..... 1
 No conversion attempted..... 2

OIVREIS

Re-issued to field..... 1
 No re-issue to field..... 2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**OIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 8**
 No 2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Field Office 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised..... 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household 43
 Only TSM's resident 44
 Moved to GB - address known 51
 Moved to GB - address unknown 52

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

OIVISST

Yes 1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0 2
 No/retiring hhold 0 3
 No/ineligible split-off TSM 4
 No/other split-off 5

Progress code:

Completed..... 1
 To Essex/tracking 2
 To Essex/conversion..... 3
 Re-issue to interviewer 4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer..... 5
 Other (write in) 6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE FIELD OFFICE

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No
15	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>

OHID

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 15 (7)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 5 (15)

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
<i>OHHDOI</i>	<i>OHHMOI</i>	<i>OHHYOI4</i>

H0b. TIME AT START

Hours	Minutes
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
<i>OHHSOIH</i>	<i>OHHSOIM</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c. What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	<i>OHSTYPE</i>
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) ...	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings)	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS)	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

OHSRINS
 Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**
 No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
QUESTIONNAIRE**

- H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

OHSROOM

- H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

OHSOWND
 Owned/being bought on mortgage 1
 Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) 2 **ASK H4**
 Rented 3
 Rent free 4 **GO TO H25 (page 7)**
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 5

- H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST
TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

FIRST SECOND
MENTION MENTION

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND
EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

OHSOWR1**OHSOWR2**

- H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHSVAL

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H6. Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

OMGHAVE

Owned outright 1 **ASK H7**
Or is it being bought with a
mortgage or a loan?..... 2 **GO TO H13**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
September 1st 2004?

OHSOWRP

Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
No 2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
property outright? Have you
READ OUT

OMGYNOT

Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
Inherited or been given all or a
share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
Or something else? (**SPECIFY**) 4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHSCOST

Don't know 8
Refused 9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OHSYR04

Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OMGYR04

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 10)**GO TO H40 (page 10)****MORTGAGE PAYERS**H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2004?**OMGLY**Yes 1 **ASK H14**No 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?**OHSIVLW**Yes 1 **GO TO H20 (page 5)**No 2 **ASK H15****ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OMGYR04

Don't know 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

OMGOLD

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

OMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan

READ OUT

OMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1

An endowment mortgage 2

Part repayment and part endowment 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**) 4

Don't know 8

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2004?

OMGXTRA

Yes 1 **ASK H21**

No 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

OMGNEW

Don't know 8

Refused 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1
- b) Home improvements or repairs.....2
- c) Car purchase3
- d) Other consumer goods.....4
- e) Other **(SPECIFY)**5

OMGXTY1

OMGXTY2

OMGXTY3

OMGXTY4

OMGXTY5

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND
INTEREST**

**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
approximate amount?'**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OXPMG

Don't know8

Refused9

ASK H24

GO TO

H37 (page 10)

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?

READ OUT

- | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| a) A mortgage protection policy? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| b) Building structure insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| c) Contents or possessions insurance? | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| d) Any other extra payments? | 1 | 2 | 8 |

OXPMG1

OXPMG2

OXPMG3

OXPMG4

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

OHSJB

Yes 1

No.....2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

FIRST
MENTION

SECOND
MENTION

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

ORENTP1

ORENTP2

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

ORENTLL

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation..... 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or

charitable trust 05

Employer..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer..... 09

Other individual 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation . . .

READ OUT

ORENTF

Furnished1

Partly furnished2

Or unfurnished?3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No 2 **ASK H30**

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31

ORENT

Don't know.....8 **GO TO H37 (page 10)**
 Refused9
 100% rent rebate.....0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31. What period did this cover?

ORENTW

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month4
 Quarter5
 Six months6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)7

OFFICE CODE

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

READ OUT EACH IN TURN

	Yes	No	N/A	Don't know	
a) Water charges?	1	2	7	8	ORENT1
b) Sewerage charges?	1	2	7	8	ORENT7
c) Land or business premises?	1	2		8	ORENT2
d) A garage?	1	2		8	ORENT3
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2		8	ORENT4
f) Meals?	1	2		8	ORENT5
g) Council tax? (Rates)	1	2		8	ORENT8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2		8	ORENT6

GIVE DETAILS

- H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

ORENTHB
 Yes1 **ASK H34**
 No.....2 **GO TO H37**

- H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

ORENTG

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

- H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

ORENTG

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

- H36. What period would that cover?

ORENTGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

OFFICE CODE

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

- H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	OXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO TO H40
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

- H38. Did you have to
READ OUT

	Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money?	1	2	9	OXPHSD1
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	OXPHSD2

- H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	OXPHSDB
Yes	1
No	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

- H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

- b) Do you share the with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a) Has facility	b) Shared	
		Yes	No
	OHSKCH		
A separate kitchen	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	OHSBTH		
A separate bath/shower room	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	OHSTLT		
An indoor flushing toilet	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		
	OHSGDN		
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	Yes 1	1	2
	No 2		

- H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2004, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

**READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH
IF GAS AND ELECTRICITY PAID AS ONE BILL ENTER
AMOUNT AT a) AND CODE '2'**

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

OXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No gas 1
Don't know..... 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

OXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No electricity 1
Electricity in gas payment above ... 2
Don't know..... 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

OXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No oil 1
Don't know..... 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

OXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No solid fuel/other 1
Don't know..... 8

- H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

OHEATCH

Yes 1 **ASK H43**
No 2 **GO TO H44**

- H43. Is the central heating fuelled by. . .

**READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY**

OHEATYP

Mains Gas..... 1
Electricity 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil..... 4
Or something else? 5

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space.....	1	2	OHSPRBG
b) Noise from neighbours	1	2	OHSPRBH
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc)	1	2	OHSPRBI
d) Too dark, not enough light.....	1	2	OHSPRBJ
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities	1	2	OHSPRBK
f) Condensation.....	1	2	OHSPRBL
g) Leaky roof.....	1	2	OHSPRBM
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc	1	2	OHSPRBN
i) Rot in window frames or floors.....	1	2	OHSPRBO
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry	1	2	OHSPRBP
k) Vandalism or crime in the area	1	2	OHSPRBQ

LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK H45

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45. **SHOWCARD 1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				<i>OHSCTAX</i>
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08
Household accommodation not valued separately				09
			Don't know	98
			Refused.....	99

H46. **SHOWCARD 2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

OHS2OWND

Yes 1 **ASK H47**
No 2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(**NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS**)
Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage
Land in UK
Land or property overseas (**INCLUDING TIME-SHARE**)
Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHS2VALO

Don't know 8 **ASK H47a**
Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

OHS2VALA

Yes 1 **ASK H47b**
No..... 2 **GO TO H47d**
Don't know 8
Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

OHS2VALB

Yes 1 **ASK H47c**
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

OHS2VALC

Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

OHS2VALD

Yes 1
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

H48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**
 No 2 **GO TO H50**

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OMGTOT

None..... 0
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H50. **SHOWCARD 3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

OCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H51. Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2004?

OCD BGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2004 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER

TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	H51 Have	H53 Bought	H54 How much paid
	OCD1USE	OCD1NEW	OCD1CST
a) Colour television	01	01	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD2USE	OCD2NEW	OCD2CST
b) Video recorder / DVD player ...	02	02	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)	OCD10USE	OCD10NEW	OCD10CST
c) Satellite dish / Sky TV	03	03	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD11USE	OCD11NEW	OCD11CST
d) Cable TV	04	04	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD3USE	OCD3NEW	OCD3CST
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	05	05	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)	OCD4USE	OCD4NEW	OCD4CST
f) Washing machine	06	06	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD5USE	OCD5NEW	OCD5CST
g) Tumble drier	07	07	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)	OCD6USE	OCD6NEW	OCD6CST
h) Dish washer	08	08	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD7USE	OCD7NEW	OCD7CST
i) Microwave oven	09	09	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
	OCD8USE	OCD8NEW	OCD8CST
j) Home computer/PC	10	10	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(not games console)	OCD9USE	OCD9NEW	OCD9CST
k) Compact disc player	11	11	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)	OCD12USE	OCD12NEW	OCD12CST
l) Telephone	12	12	Don't know....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE: mobile 'phones)			

ASK IF H51 = 10 ELSE GO TO H56

H55. Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

OPCNET

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

H56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP/DHSS social fund loans.

OXPHP

Yes 1 **ASK H57**
 No 2 **GO TO H58**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is

READ OUT

OXPHPDF

A heavy burden 1
 Somewhat of a burden 2
 Not a problem ? 3

H58. **SHOWCARD 4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59. Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H58</u> Have/do	<u>H59</u>.....Would like but can't afford	
		Yes No	
	OHSCANA		
a) Keep your home adequately warm.....	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTA
b) Pay for a week's annual	OHSCANB		
holiday away from home	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTB
	OHSCANC		
c) Replace worn out furniture.....	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTC
	OHSCAND		
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTD
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish	OHSCANE		
at least every second day	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTE
f) Have friends or family for a drink	OHSCANF		
or meal at least once a month.....	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTF
g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes	OHSCANH		
for each adult in the household	Yes..... 1		
	No. 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTH
h) Have enough money to keep your	OHSCANK		
home in a decent state of decoration.....	Yes..... 1		
	No. 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTK
	OHSCANL		
i) Have household contents insurance	Yes 1		
	No 2	..... 1 2	OHSCNTL

H60. **SHOWCARD 5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

OXPF00D

Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

ONCARS

None	0	GO TO H64
One	1	ASK H62
Two	2	
3+	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**

OCAROWN

Owned by household	1	ASK H63
Company vehicle(s)	2	GO TO H64
Both owned and company vehicles	3	ASK H63

H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

OCARVAL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st PERSON

2nd PERSON

3rd PERSON

OIVH1

OIVH2

OIVH3

Hours

Minutes

H65. TIME AT END

OHHFOIH

OHHFOIM

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	OHID			OPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 15 (7)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 5 (15)

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

DOa. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
ODOID	ODOIM	ODOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

OIVLYR

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE

New entrant not listed..... 0

OIVSTAT2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE

New entrant not listed..... 0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OIVSOIH		OIVSOIM	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

OLKNBRD

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

OLKMOVE

Stay here 1 **GO TO D5**
 Prefer to move 2 **ASK D4**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

OLKMOVY

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

OXPMOVE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2004?

OPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**
 No 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OPLNOWM		OPLNOWY4			

- D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

OMOVJB

Yes 1 **ASK D9**
No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

- D9. **SHOWCARD 6**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Employer moved job to another workplace	01	OMOVJBA
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	02	OMOVJBB
Moved to start a new job with a new employer.....	03	OMOVJBC
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace.....	04	OMOVJBD
Moved to start own business	05	OMOVJBE
Decided to relocate own business.....	06	OMOVJBF
Salary increased so could afford to move home	07	OMOVJBG
Moved to look for work	08	OMOVJBH
None of the above	09	OMOVJBI

- D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ OMOVY1 OMOVY2

- D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	

Month	

Year

--	--	--	--

ODOBM

ODOBY

- D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

OSEX

Male..... 1
Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25 (page 7)

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	OMLSTAT	
Married	1	ASK D15
Separated.....	2	
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2004?

	OMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No.....	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

OMLCHM **OMLCHY4**

D17. **SHOWCARD 7**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	OJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	ASK D18
In paid employment		
(full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school	07	GO TO D19
Long term sick or disabled	08	ASK D18
On a government training scheme.....	09	
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2004?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2004

OEDLYR

Yes	1	ASK D19
No.....	2	GO TO D68 (page 18)

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2004, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.	D24.
	SHOWCARD 8 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> Sept 1st 2004?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD 9 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT	Have you attended any other education institution full-time since Sept 1st 2004?
1	OEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar . 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private. 05 Other type of school... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital .. 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 _____ University 11	OEDBLR1 Yes 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> OEDBGM1 OEDBGY1	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> OEDENM1 OEDEMY1 OEDENNE1 Not ended... 1	OEDFEEA1 No fees 01 OEDFEEB1 Self/family 02 OEDFEEC1 Employer/ future emp 03 OEDFEED1 Student grant 04 OEDFEEE1 New Deal scheme .. 05 OEDFEEF1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 OEDFEEG1 Other arrangement	OEDMORE1 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No 2 GO TO D68
2	OEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar . 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private. 05 Other type of school... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital .. 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 _____ University 11	OEDBLR2 Yes 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> OEDBGM2 OEDBGY2	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> OEDENM2 OEDEMY2 OEDENNE2 Not ended... 1	OEDFEEA2 No fees 01 OEDFEEB2 Self/family 02 OEDFEEC2 Employer/ future emp 03 OEDFEED2 Student grant 04 OEDFEEE2 New Deal scheme .. 05 OEDFEEF2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 OEDFEEG2 Other arrangement	OEDMORE2 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No 2 GO TO D68
3	Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar . 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private. 05 Other type of school... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital .. 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 _____ University 11	Yes 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	WRITE IN mont h <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Not ended... 1	No fees 01 Self/family 02 Employer/ future emp 03 Student grant 04 New Deal scheme .. 05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07	Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No 2 GO D68

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D25. Where were you born?

IF UK:**RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY****IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

_____ **OPLBORND** **GO TO D27**

IF NOT UK:**RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** _____ **OPLBORNC** **ASK D26**

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .**READ OUT****OMLSTAT**

Married 1

Separated..... 2

Divorced..... 3

Widowed 4

or have never been married 5

D28. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)_____ **OCITZN1**Other **(WRITE IN)**_____ **OCITZN2**

D29. **SHOWCARD 10**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>OJBSTAT</i>
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	10

NORTHERN IRELAND RESPONDENTS GO TO D32NID30. **SHOWCARD 11E = England**

SHOWCARD 11S = Scotland

SHOWCARD 11W = Wales

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card. Choose as many or few as apply.

<i>ONATIDB - ONATIDF - ONATIDG - ONATIDE - ONATIDA - ONATIDH</i>					
<u>(England)</u>		<u>(Scotland)</u>		<u>(Wales)</u>	
English	1	Scottish.....	2	Welsh.....	3
Scottish	2	English.....	1	English	1
Welsh	3	Welsh	3	Scottish.....	2
Irish	4	Irish	4	Irish	4
British	5	British.....	5	British.....	5
Other (SPECIFY) ..	6	Other (SPECIFY)..	6	Other (SPECIFY)...	6
_____		_____		_____	

D31. **SHOWCARD 12**

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- a) White **ORACEL**
- British..... 01
- Any other white background 05
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- b) Mixed
- White and Black Caribbean..... 06
- White and Black African..... 07
- White and Asian..... 08
- Any other mixed background..... 09
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- c) Asian or Asian British
- Indian 10
- Pakistani..... 11
- Bangladeshi 12
- Any other Asian background 13
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- d) Black or Black British
- Caribbean 14
- African 15
- Any other Black background 16
- (WRITE IN)**_____
- e) Chinese or other ethnic group
- Chinese..... 17
- Any other 18
- (WRITE IN)**_____

Question D32 not asked**GO TO D36 (page 11)**

ASK D33NI IN NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY

D33NI I would like to now ask you about religion. Would you tell me what religion you are?

OOPRLG4

Yes.....	1	ASK D34NI
Unwilling to answer	2	GO TO D36
No religion	3	GO TO D35NI

D34NI What is the denomination?

CODE ONE ONLY**OOPRLG5**

Catholic	01	
Presbyterian	02	
Church of Ireland	03	
Methodist	04	
Baptist	05	
Free Presbyterian	06	
Brethren.....	07	GO TO D36
Protestant - not specified	08	
Other Christian	09	
<hr/>		
Jewish.....	10	
Other non-Christian	11	
<hr/>		
No religion	12	

D35NI Would you tell me in what religion you were brought up?

CODE ONE ONLY**OOPRLG6**

Catholic	01
Presbyterian	02
Church of Ireland	03
Methodist	04
Baptist	05
Free Presbyterian	06
Brethren.....	07
Protestant - not specified	08
Other Christian	09
<hr/>	
Jewish.....	10
Other non-Christian	11
<hr/>	
No religion	12

D36. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D58 (page 15)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D37

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D37. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	OPAJU	
Father not working	0	GO TO D41
Father deceased	1	
Father not living with respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know	8	

**WRITE IN
JOB TITLE** _____

OPASOC OPASOC00

WORK DONE _____

D38. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	OPASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D40
Self-employed	2	ASK D39
Don't know	8	GO TO D41

D39. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	OPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO D41
Had employees	2	
Don't know	8	

D40. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	OPAMNGR	
Manager	1	
Foreman/supervisor	2	
Not manager or supervisor	3	
Don't know	8	

D41. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

OMAJU

Mother not working 0
 Mother deceased 1
 Mother not living with
 respondent so don't know..... 2
 Don't know 8

GO TO D45

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

OMASOC OMASOC00

WORK DONE _____

D42. Was she an employee or self-employed?

OMASEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO D44**
 Self-employed 2 **ASK D43**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO D45**

D43. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

OMABOSS

Worked on own 1
 Had employees 2
 Don't know 8

GO TO D45

D44. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

OMAMNGR

Manager 1
 Foreman/supervisor 2
 Not manager or supervisor 3
 Don't know 8

D45. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?
 Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

OJ1NONE

Still in full-time education 1
 Never had paid job 2

GO TO D49

ENTER JOB TITLE _____

OJ1SOC OJ1SOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D46. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

OJ1SEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO D48**
Self-employed 2 **ASK D47**

D47. Did you have any employees?

OJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO D49**
No..... 2

D48. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

OJ1MNGR

Manager..... 1
Foreman/supervisor..... 2
Not manager or supervisor 3

D49. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

OLCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D50**
No..... 2 **GO TO D53**
Refused 9

D50. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
OCOH1BM		OCOH1BY			

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D51. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

OCOH1MR

Yes 1
No..... 2

- D52. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
OCOH1EM		OCOH1EY			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

- D53. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

ONMAR

Never been married	0	GO TO D55
Once	1	ASK D54
Twice.....	2	
Three times	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
_____	4	

- D54. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
OLMAR1M		OLMAR1Y			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

- D55. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?

**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

OLPRNT

Yes	1	ASK D56
No.....	2	GO TO D58

- D56. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

OLNPRNT	

- D57. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
OCH1BM		OCH1BY			
Don't know 8					
Refused 9					

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D58. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

	OSCHOOL	
Never went to school	1	GO TO D61
Still at school	2	ASK D59

WRITE IN AGE:

OSCEND	

D59. **SHOWCARD 14**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

	OSCTYPE
Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying)	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College.....	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Elementary school	06
Secondary modern/secondary school.....	07
Technical school (not college)	08
Other type of school	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09

D60. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D58 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

	OSCNOW	
Yes.....	1	GO TO D65
No	2	ASK D61

D61. **SHOWCARD 15**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

	OFETYPE	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	ASK D62
College of further/higher education	2	
Other College or training establishment	3	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University	5	
None of above	7	GO TO D63

D62. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

	OFENOW
Still in further education	1

WRITE IN AGE:

OFEEND	

D63. **SHOWCARD 16**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

QQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK D64**
No..... 2 **GO TO D65**

D64. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01	QQFA
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed	02	QQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03	QQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	QQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05	QQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06	QQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	QQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08	QQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN).....	09	QQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10	QQFJ
University diploma.....	11	QQFK
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12	QQFL
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13	QQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	14	QQFN
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

D65. **SHOWCARD 17**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	QQFED	
Yes	1	ASK D66
No.....	2	GO TO D68

D66. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D67D67. How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D66	D67
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS		NUMBER HELD
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 QQFEDA .	ONQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 QQFEDB .	ONQFEDB
CSE grade 1	03 QQFEDC .	ONQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 QQFEDD .	ONQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C	05 QQFEDE ..	ONQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975).....	06 QQFEDF ..	ONQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07 QQFEDG .	ONQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08 QQFEDH .	ONQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 QQFEDI ...	ONQFEDI
A level	10 QQFEDJ ..	ONQFEDJ
GNVQ	11 QQFEDT .	ONQFEDT
A/S level.....	12 QQFEDU .	ONQFEDU
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS		
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20 QQFEDK	ONQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21 QQFEDL ..	ONQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7	22 QQFEDM .	ONQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3	23 QQFEDN .	ONQFEDN
Higher Grade	24 QQFEDO .	ONQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies	25 QQFEDP ..	ONQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	26 QQFEDQ .	ONQFEDQ
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27 QQFEDR .	ONQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)		
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30 QQFEDS ..	ONQFEDS

ASK ALL

- D68. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2004 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES**INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED****BEFORE September 1st 2004****OTRAIN**Yes 1 **ASK D69**No..... 2 **GO TO D77 (page 21)**

- D69. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2004, including any that are not finished yet?

EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED**WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

ONTRAIN

Don't know 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE
COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2004, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D70.	D71.	D72.	D73.
	SHOWCARD 18 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 2004 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD 19 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	OTRPLCE1 At current or future workplace 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY) 10	Yes No To help you get started OTRWHYA1 in your current job? ... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning OTRWHYB1 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills OTRWHYC1 in your current job? ... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 To develop your skills OTRWHYE1 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER OTRQ1 CODE UNIT OTRU1 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees 01 OTRFEEA1 Self/ family 02 OTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp 03 OTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme 05 OTRFEEF1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 OTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 OTRFEEG1
2	OTRPLCE2 At current or future workplace 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY) 10	Yes No To help you get started OTRWHYA2 in your current job? ... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning OTRWHYB2 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills OTRWHYC2 in your current job? ... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 To develop your skills OTRWHYE2 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER OTRQ2 CODE UNIT OTRU2 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees 01 OTRFEEA2 Self/ family 02 OTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp 03 OTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme 05 OTRFEEF2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 OTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 OTRFEEG2
3	OTRPLCE3 At current or future workplace 01 At former workplace ... 02 Employer's training centre 03 Private training centre 04 Job Centre/Job Club . 05 College of further / higher education 07 Adult education centre or evening institute . 07 University 08 At or from own home.. 09 Other (SPECIFY) 10	Yes No To help you get started OTRWHYA3 in your current job? ... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning OTRWHYB3 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills OTRWHYC3 in your current job? ... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 To develop your skills OTRWHYE3 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER OTRQ3 CODE UNIT OTRU3 Hours 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5	No fees 01 OTRFEEA3 Self/ family 02 OTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp 03 OTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme 05 OTRFEEF3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 OTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07 OTRFEEG3

D74.	D75.	D76.
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2004?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2004?
<p>OTRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification..... 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>OTRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>OTRMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D77</p>
<p>OTRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification..... 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>OTRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>OTRMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D77</p>
<p>OTRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification..... 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification..... 3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>OTRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D77</p>

D77. **IF NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1) GO TO D85a**

ELSE IF ANY D75 (1-3) = 1 'Yes' GO TO D79
ELSE ASK D78

D78. Since September 1st 2004 have you gained any academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

OQFREC
 Yes 1 **ASK D79**
 No 2 **GO TO D85a (page 23)**

D79. **SHOWCARD 20**

Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications since September 1st 2004?

CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D80

OQFEDX
 None 0 **GO TO D81**

D80. How many subjects did you get?

	D79		D80 NUMBER HELD
GCSE grades D-G	01	OQFEDXA	ONQFEXA
GCSE grades A-C	02	OQFEDXB	ONQFEXB
GNVQ.....	03	OQFEDXL	ONQFEXL
A level grades C-E	04	OQFEDXM	ONQFEXM
A level grades A-B	05	OQFEDXN	ONQFEXN
AS level	06	OQFEDXO	ONQFEXO
Standard (4-7)	07	OQFEDXG	ONQFEXG
Standard (1-3)	08	OQFEDXH	ONQFEXH
Higher Grade.....	09	OQFEDXI	ONQFEXI

D81. **SHOWCARD 21**

And did you obtain any of these qualifications since
September 1st 2004?

		QQFX
None	00	
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	01	QQFXC
City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or Scotvec National Certificate Modules	02	QQFXD
City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher National Units	03	QQFXE
City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher National Units	04	QQFXF
OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma	05	QQFXG
HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	06	QQFXH
NVQ or SVQ - Level 1	07	QQFXO
NVQ or SVQ - Level 2	08	QQFXP
NVQ or SVQ - Level 3	09	QQFXQ
NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5	10	QQFXR
University Diploma	11	QQFXK
First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)	12	QQFXL
Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)	13	QQFXM
Other qualifications (please give details of qualification and level obtained)	14	QQFXN

D82.

There are no questions D82 to D84

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50

D85a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2004 living in this household?

	OBIRHH	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D85b
No	2	GO TO D106

D85b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2004?
(Household Grid, col 12)*

	OMABWLY	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D86
No	2	GO TO D106

D86. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**
CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE
September 1st 2004

	OMABWNLY
One	1
Two.....	2
Three	3

D87. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since
September 1st 2004.
ASK D87 TO D94 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2004
AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D87. WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO OBWTPN1 NAME AGE IN MONTHS OBWTAGM1	PNO OBWTPN2 NAME AGE IN MONTHS OBWTAGM2	PNO OBWTPN3 NAME AGE IN MONTHS OBWTAGM3
D88. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	OBWXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91	OBWXP2 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91	OBWXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91
D89. Was he/she born early or late?	OBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	OBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	OBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2
D90. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks OBWTWK1	Number of weeks OBWTWK2	Number of weeks OBWTWK3
D91. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	OBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94	OBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94	OBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94
D92. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds Ounces OBWTLB1 OBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94	Pounds Ounces OBWTLB2 OBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94	Pounds Ounces OBWTLB3 OB2WTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94
D93. How much did NAME weigh?	Kilos OBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	Kilos OBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	Kilos OBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95
D94. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	OBWTG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	OBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	OBWTG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D98

D95. **INTERVIEWER CHECK** *Is respondent living in an address in Wales?*

Yes..... 1 **ASK D96**
 No 2 **GO TO D98**

D96. Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Understand spoken Welsh .	1	ASK D97	OWLSHA
Speak Welsh	2		OWLSHB
Read Welsh.....	3		OWLSHC
Write Welsh	4		OWLSHD
None of the above.....	5	GO TO D98	OWLSHE

D97. **SHOWCARD 22**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations.
 Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	OWLSHUA
b) At work.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	OWLSHUB
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	OWLSHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	OWLSHUD
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	OWLSHUE

D98. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

OAGLT20

Yes..... 1 **ASK D99**
No 2 **GO TO D106**

D99. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent still at school/ sixth form college?

(D58 = 2) or (first occurrence of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = 'Not ended')

OSCNOW2

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D101**
No 2 **ASK D100**

D100. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent a full-time student?

(D17 = 7 OR D29 = 7)

OINFTE

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D105**
No 2 **GO TO D106**

D101. What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

OEDASP

GCSEs 1
AS levels 2
A levels 3
NVQ/GNVQ 4
Standard Grades 5
Highers 6
Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

Don't know 8

D102. **SHOWCARD 23**

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?

OFEDASP

Yes..... 1 **ASK D102a**
No 2 **GO TO D104**
Maybe/not decided yet..... 3

D102a Which one?

OFEDTYP

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 **ASK D103**
College of further/higher education 2
Other college or training establishment 3
(**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

University 4
None of the above 5 **GO TO D104**

D103. How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

OFEDLIK

Very likely	1	GO TO D105
Likely	2	
Not very likely	3	ASK D104
Not at all likely	4	
Depends (volunteered)	5	

D104. What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ **OFEDNT1 OFEDNT2**

D105. What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?

WRITE IN JOB TITLE

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

_____ **OOCFUT**

D106. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	OIVDA
b) Partner present.....	2	OIVDB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	OIVDC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	OIVDD
e) Supervisor present	5	OIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

OHLDSBL1

Yes 1

No..... 2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

OHLSTAT

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor?..... 5

Don't know 8

M3. **SHOWCARD 24**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

OHLPRB

None 0

GO TO M4

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01

OHLPRBA

Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print) 02

OHLPRBB

Difficulty in hearing 03

OHLPRBC

Skin conditions/allergies 04

OHLPRBD

Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis..... 05

OHLPRBE

Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06

OHLPRBF

Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07

OHLPRBG

Diabetes 08

OHLPRBH

Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems 09

OHLPRBI

Alcohol or drug related problems 10

OHLPRBJ

Epilepsy 11

OHLPRBK

Migraine or frequent headaches..... 12

OHLPRBL

Cancer..... 13

OHLPRBN

Stroke..... 14

OHLPRBO

Other health problems

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 15

OHLPRBM

- M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	OHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK M5
No	2	GO TO M6

- M5. **SHOWCARD 25**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework	1	OHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	OHLLTB
Dressing yourself	3	OHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	OHLLTD
(None of these)	5	OHLLTE

- M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	OHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK M6a
No	2	GO TO M7

- M6a) Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

	OHLENDW	
Yes	1	ASK M6b
No	2	
Can do nothing	3	GO TO M7
Don't know	8	ASK M6b

- M6b) For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

	OHLLTWA
A lot	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little	3
or Not at all?	4

M7. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?
(Household Grid column 7)

OHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK M8**
No 2 **GO TO M16 (page 32)**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M16, page 32

M8. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .

READ OUT

OADLA

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO M9**
or Not at all?..... 3

b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLAD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4

M9. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

OADLB

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO M10**
or Not at all?..... 3

b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLBD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M10. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

OADLC

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO M11
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLCD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M11. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

OADLD

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO M12
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLDD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M12. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

READ OUT

OADLE

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO M13
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLED

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M13. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

OADLF

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO M16
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 26**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

OADLFD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

There are no questions M14 - M15

ASK ALL

- M16. Since September 1st 2004, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

OHL2GP

None	0
One or two.....	1
Three to five.....	2
Six to ten.....	3
More than ten	4
Don't know	8

- M17. And since September 1st 2004, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

OHL2HOP

None	0
One or two.....	1
Three to five.....	2
Six to ten.....	3
More than ten	4
Don't know	8

- M18. Since September 1st 2004, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

OXDTS

Yes	1	ASK M19
No.....	2	GO TO M20

M19. Have you had one accident or more than one?

ONXDTS

One 1
Two 2
Three 3
Four + 4

M20. Since September 1st 2004, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

OHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M21**
No..... 2 **GO TO M25**

M21. Since September 1st 2004, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

OHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

M22. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M23**
No 2 **GO TO M25**

M23. Was any of this for child-birth?

OHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

CODE ONE ONLY

OHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

OHLCVR

Yes, in own name	1	ASK M26
Yes, through another family member	2	GO TO M28
No, not insured.....	3	
Don't know	8	

M26. How is this insurance paid for?

OHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly	1	ASK M27
Your employer deducts it from your wages.....	2	GO TO M28
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you	3	

M27. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

OHLCVRL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

ASK ALL**M28. SHOWCARD 27**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2004?

	OHLSV	
Yes	1	ASK M29
No.....	2	GO TO M32

M29. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

M30. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M29) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M31. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	M29		M30		M31
	Used		NHS/SSD = 1	Free = 1	
			Private/Voluntary = 2	Paid = 2	
			Both		
			(codes 1 and 2) = 3	Both = 3	
			Don't know = 8		
Health visitor, district nurse	01	OHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVAN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVAF					
Home-help	02	OHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVBN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVBF					
Meals on wheels	03	OHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVCN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVCF					
Social worker or welfare officer	04	OHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVDN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVDF					
Chiropodist.....	05	OHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVEN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVEF					
Alternative medical practitioner					
(e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	06	OHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3
OHLSVFF					
Psychotherapist (including					
psychiatrist or analyst)	07	OHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVGN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVGF					
Speech therapist or					
occupational therapist.....	08	OHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVHN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVHF					
Physiotherapist.....	09	OHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3
OHLSVIF					
Hospital consultant/outpatients.....	10	OHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3
OHLSVLF					
Family planning clinic	11	OHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVMN	1 . . 2 .
.. 3 OHLSVMF					
Any other health or welfare services?					

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

OHLSVJF		12	OHLSVJ	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVJN	1 . . . 2 . . . 3
. . 3	OHLSVKF	13	OHLSVK	1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 8	OHLSVKN	1 . . . 2.

M32. **SHOWCARD 28 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 29 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2004?

OHLCK
 Yes 1 **ASK M33**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M35**

M33. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M33	M34
Check ups/	NHS = 1
Tests	Private = 2
	Both = 3
	Don't know = 8

dental check-up	01	OHLCKA	1 2 3 8	OHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician	02	OHLCKB	1 2 3 8	OHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays	03	OHLCKC	1 2 3 8	OHLCKCN
blood pressure	04	OHLCKD	1 2 3 8	OHLCKDN
cholesterol test	05	OHLCKE	1 2 3 8	OHLCKEN
blood test	06	OHLCKI	1 2 3 8	OHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				

	07	OHLCKF	1 2 3 8	OHLCKFN
--	----	---------------	---------------------------	----------------

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear	08	OHLCKG	1 2 3 8	OHLCKGN
breast screening	09	OHLCKH	1 2 3 8	OHLCKHN

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

OSMOKER
 Yes 1 **ASK M36**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M37**

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: **PER DAY**
 Less than 1 = 00 **ONCIGS**

ASK ALL

M37. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO M40**
 No 2 **ASK M38**

M38. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

OAIDHH
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M39**
 No 2 **GO TO M40**
 Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 3

M39. Who is the person/people you look after?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OAIDHUA	OAIDHUB	OAIDHUC

M40. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

OAIDXHH
 Yes 1 **ASK M41**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M43**

M41. Is that one person or more than one?

IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

ONAI DXHH

M42. Who is it that you look after or help?

CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED

CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	OAIDHU1	OAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Grandparent	2	2
Aunt/uncle	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
Friend or neighbour	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

M43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?
(M38=1 or M40=1)

Yes..... 1 **ASK M44**
No 2 **GO TO M45**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M44. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

OAIDHRS

0 - 4 hours per week 01
5 - 9 hours per week 02
10-19 hours per week 03
20-34 hours per week 04
35-49 hours per week 05
50-99 hours per week 06
100 or more hours per week/
continuous care 07
Varies under 20 hours 08
Varies 20 hours or more..... 09
Other (**SPECIFY**)
..... 10
Don't know 98

M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	OIVMA
b) Partner present.....	2	OIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	OIVMC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	OIVMD
e) Supervisor present	5	OIVME

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours		Minutes	

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

OJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
 No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

OJB OFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
 No 2 **GO TO E111 (page 66)**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E135 (page 70)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

OJB OFFY

Maternity leave 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured 03
 Attending training course..... 04
 Laid off/on short time 05
 On strike..... 06
 Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**
 _____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .

READ OUT**OJB TERM1**

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent?..... 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .

READ OUT**CODE ONE ONLY****OJB TERM2**

Seasonal work..... 1
 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 2
 Agency temping..... 3
 Casual type of work..... 4
 or Is there some other way that
 it is not permanent? **(SPECIFY)**
 _____ 5

- E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **OJBSOC OJBSOC00**

- E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **OJBSIC92**

- E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

- E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

OJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **ASK E8**

Self-employed 2 **GO TO E79 (page 58)**

- E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

OJBMNGR

Manager..... 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD 30**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for
(in your main job)?

OJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc.....	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

08
E10. **SHOWCARD 31**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT
WORKERS**

OJB SIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO E11E10a **INTERVIEWER CODE:**

What MRS social class would you code this person to if he/she
was the Chief Income Earner in the household?

OJBMRS

AB.....	1
C1	2
C2	3
D.....	4

- E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

OJBHRS
 Not applicable..... 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

OJBOT
 Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
 None..... 0 **GO TO E14**

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

OJBOTPD
 No paid overtime..... 0
 Don't know 8

- E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to

READ OUT

OJBHRLK
 Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? . 3
 Don't know/can't say 8

- E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

OJBPL

At home 1 **GO TO E18**
 At your employer's premises..... 2 **ASK E16**
 Driving or travelling around 3
 Or at one or more other places? 4
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 5

- E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work
 each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

OJBTTWT

Doesn't apply..... 7
 Don't know 8

- E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

OJBTTWM

Overground rail, train 01
 Underground, tube, metro 02
 Bus, minibuss or coach (public or private)..... 03
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
 Driving a car or van 05
 Passenger in car or van..... 06
 Pedal cycle 07
 On foot (**WALKS ALL THE WAY**)..... 08
 Other (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 09

E18. **SHOWCARD 32**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses

OJBSAT2

2 Your job security

OJBSAT4

3 The actual work itself.....

OJBSAT6

4 The hours you work.....

OJBSAT7

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

OJBSAT

Don't know = 8

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

OPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 48)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

OPAYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E31 (page 48)**

Refused 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E23a)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYNW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22 or amount at E20 if code 0 at E22} include a payment for Working Tax Credit?

**WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT
'WORKING FAMILY TAX CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS
TAX CREDIT**

OPYTC

Yes 1 **ASK E23b**
 No 2 **GO TO E24**
 Don't Know 8

E23b) How much was included for Working Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OPYWFTC

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

OPYWFTCW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK****OPAYSLP**

Respondent checked most recent payslip 1 **ASK E25**
 Respondent checked earlier payslip 2
 No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?

DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?**OPAYUSL**

Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 48)**
 No..... 2 **ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'****ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28**OPAYU**Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 48)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYUW

Week 1

Fortnight 2

Four weeks 3

Calendar month..... 4

Year..... 5

Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

OPAYUG

Before deductions... 1

After deductions 2

No deductions 3

Don't know 8

- E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|---------|
| a) | It included <u>back pay</u> | 01 | OPAYDF1 |
| b) | It included <u>advance holiday pay</u> | 02 | OPAYDF2 |
| c) | It included a <u>tax refund</u> | 03 | OPAYDF3 |
| d) | It included <u>statutory sick pay</u> | 04 | OPAYDF4 |
| e) | Absent due to <u>sickness</u> , no statutory
<u>sick pay</u> included | 05 | OPAYDF5 |
| f) | It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u> | 06 | OPAYDF6 |
| g) | Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> | 07 | OPAYDF7 |
| h) | It included a <u>bonus payment</u> , <u>tips</u> or <u>commission</u> .. | 08 | OPAYDF9 |
| i) | Other (SPECIFY) | 09 | OPAYDF8 |

- E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | OPAYTYP | |
| Salaried..... | 1 | ASK E32 |
| Basic salary plus commission | 2 | |
| Paid by the hour..... | 3 | GO TO E34 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 4 | ASK E32 |

- E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | OOVTPAY | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK E33 |
| No..... | 2 | GO TO E39 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 3 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |

- E33. About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£ PENCE

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| | OEXTRATE | |
| Exact amount..... | 1 | |
| Estimated amount..... | 2 | GO TO E39 |

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| | OEXTREST | |
| No set amount per hour/varies | 1 | |
| Don't know..... | 8 | |
| Refused | 9 | |

E34. What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£ PENCE

OBASRATE

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount..... 2 **ASK E35**

OBASREST

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9 **GO TO E39**

E35. What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

**IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW**

£ PENCE

OOVTRATE

Exact amount..... 1

Estimated amount..... 2

OOVTREST

No paid overtime 0

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

There are no questions E36 to E38

ASK ALL

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

OJBPERFP

Yes 1

No..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

OJBONUS

Yes 1 **ASK E41**

No..... 2 **GO TO E43**

- E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

OJBONAM

Don't know 8

Refused 9

**GO TO
E43**

- E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

OJBONG

Before tax 1

After tax 2

Don't know 8

- E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

OJBRIS

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

- E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

OTUJBPL

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

**ASK E45
GO TO E46**

- E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

OTUIN1

Yes 1

No 2

- E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

OJBOPPS

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

- E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

OJBPEN

Yes 1 **ASK E48**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E55**
 Don't know 8

- E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

OJBPENM

Yes 1 **ASK E49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E55**
 Don't know 8

- E49. When did you first join this scheme?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OJBPENY4

Don't know 8

- E50. **SHOWCARD 33**

Which of the statements on this card best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

CODE ONE ONLY

OPENMCN

Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory..... 1 **ASK E51**

The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents..... 2 _____

No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.3 **GO TO E52**

Don't know 8

**IF E50 EQ 1 or 2 ASK E51
 ELSE GO TO E52**

- E51. What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

ENTER PERCENT TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE:

		.	
--	--	---	--

OPENMPY

Don't know 8

E52. **SHOWCARD 34**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the statements on this card best describes how your pension will be calculated?

OPENMTP

- My pension will be related to my salary in
my final year (or years) and the number of
years I have been in the scheme 1
- My pension will be depend(ent) on the
value of contributions paid to the scheme and
the rate of return achieved on their investment. 2
- Combination of the two statements/other (volunteered)..... 3
- Don't know 8

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

OSPINHH

- Yes..... 1 **ASK E54**
- No 2 **GO TO E55**

E54. Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

OPENSPB

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know 8

E55. **SHOWCARD 35**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>OJBTIME</i>
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	11

E56. **SHOWCARD 36**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) 01	<i>OJBWKHRA</i>
Annualised hours contract	<i>OJBWKHRB</i>
Term time working	<i>OJBWKHRC</i>
Job sharing	<i>OJBWKHRD</i>
A nine-day fortnight	<i>OJBWKHRE</i>
A four-and-a-half day week	<i>OJBWKHRF</i>
Zero hours contract	<i>OJBWKHRG</i>
None of these	<i>OJBWKHRH</i>

E57. **IS KEY CHECK A code 1?**
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **ASK E58**
No 2 **GO TO E63**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E58. What was the date you started working in your present position?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OJBBGD		OJBBGM		OJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E59, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E58 September 1st 2004 or before?

OJBBGLY

DATE AT E58 IS: September 1st 2004 or BEFORE 1 **GO TO E107 (page 65)**
AFTER September 1st 2004 2 **ASK E60**

E60. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

ASK E61
OPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
Don't know 8 **GO TO E107 (page 65)**
Refused 9

E61. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYSW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (**WRITE IN**)

- E62. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

OPAYSG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E107 (page 65)

GO TO E107 (page 65)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

- E63. What was the date you started working in your present position?
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OJBBGD		OJBBGM		OJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
CODE YEAR AND ASK E64, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

- E64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E63 September 1st 2004 or before?

OJBBGLY

DATE AT E63 IS: September 1st 2004 or BEFORE 1 **ASK E65**
AFTER September 1st 2004 2 **GO TO E68**

- E65. Thinking back to September 1st 2004, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E66

OPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E107 (page 65)

- E66. And what period did that cover?

OPAYLYW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)..... 6

- E67. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

OPAYLYG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E107 (page 65)

GO TO E107 (page 65)

- E68. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK R69

OPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E107 (page 65)

E69. And what period did that cover?

OPAYSW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year..... 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E70. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

OPAYSG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

There are no questions E71 to E78

GO TO E107, (page 65)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed,
The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a
great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't
apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E79. First of all, do you have any employees?

OJSBOSS

YES, has employees 1 **ASK E80**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E81**

E80. How many people do you employ?

OJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10

Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E81. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your
job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

OJSHRS
Don't know 8

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO E82

E81a **INTERVIEWER CODE:**

What MRS social class would you code this person to if he/she
was the Chief Income Earner in the household?

OJBMRS

AB 1
C1 2
C2 3
D 4

- E82. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to.....

READ OUT**OJSHRLK**

Work <u>fewer</u> hours than you do now	1
Work <u>more</u> hours than you do now	2
Or carry on working the <u>same number</u> of hours? .	3
Don't know	8

- E83. **SHOWCARD 37**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

OJSTIME

Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

_____ 11

- E84. **SHOWCARD 38**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

OJSTYPEB

Running a business or a professional practice	1
Partner in a business or a professional practice ...	2
Working for myself	3
A sub-contractor	4
Doing freelance work	5
Self-employed in some other way	
(GIVE DETAILS)	

_____ 6

- E85. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

OJSACCS

Yes	1	ASK E86
No.....	2	GO TO E97
Not yet but will be...	3	

- E86. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

	OJSPART	
Own account (sole owner).....	1	ASK E87
In partnership	2	GO TO E92

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

- E87. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
BEGINNING	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	OJSPRBM	OJSPRBY4
	Month	Year
ENDING	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	OJSPREM	OJSPREY4

- E88. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>		ASK E89
	OJSPRF		
	Don't know	8	GO TO
	Refused	9	E101 (page 63)

- E89. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

	OJSPRLS	
Profit/earnings	1	ASK E90
Loss.....	2	GO TO E101 (page 63)

- E90. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

	OJSPRTX
Yes (before tax)	1
No (after tax)	2

- E91. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

	OJSPRNI	
Yes (before NI).....	1	GO TO
No (after NI)	2	E101 (page 63)

GO TO E101 (page 63)

ASK PARTNERS

- E92. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

BEGINNING	Month	Year					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			
	<i>OJSPRBM</i>	<i>OJSPRBY4</i>					
ENDING	Month	Year					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			
	<i>OJSPREM</i>	<i>OJSPREY4</i>					

- E93. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							ASK E94
	<i>OJSPRF</i>							
	Don't know	8						
	Refused	9						
		GO TO E101 (page 63)						

- E94. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

	<i>OJSPRLS</i>	
Profit/earnings	1	ASK E95
Loss	2	GO TO E101 (page 63)

- E95. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

	<i>OJSPRTX</i>	
Yes (before tax)	1	
No (after tax)	2	

- E96. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

	<i>OJSPRNI</i>	
Yes (before NI)	1	GO TO E101 (page 63)
No (after NI)	2	

GO TO E101 (page 63)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E97. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E98

OJSPAYU

Don't know 8

Refused 9

**GO TO
E101**

E98. Was that weekly or monthly income?

OJSPAYW

Weekly income..... 1

Monthly income 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

E99. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

OJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

E100. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

OJSPYNI

Yes (before NI)..... 1

No (after NI) 2

E101. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT

	<i>OJSPL</i>	
<u>At</u> home	1	GO TO E104
<u>From</u> your own home	2	
From separate business premises	3	ASK E102
From a van or stall	4	
From clients or customer's premises	5	
Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	6	

E102. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

OJSTTWT

Doesn't apply..... 7

Don't know 8

E103. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>OJSTTWM</i>
Overground rail, train	01
Underground, tube, metro	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private).....	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
<u>Driving</u> a car or van	05
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van	06
Pedal cycle	07
On foot (WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)	08
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	09

E104. **SHOWCARD 39**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any
overtime or bonuses | OJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | OJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself | OJSSAT4 |
| 4 | The hours you work | OJSSAT5 |

E105. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:

DON'T KNOW - 8

OJSSAT

E106. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OJSBGD		OJSBGM		OJSBGY4			

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E107. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E108 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E108. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E107 AND E108 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E107</u> Would like to happen	<u>E108</u> Think will happen
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	OJBLKCHA	OJBXPCHA
	Yes 1	Yes 1
	No 2	No 2
	Doesn't apply 3	Doesn't apply 3
	Don't know 8	Don't know 8
b) Take up any work related training?	OJBLKCHB	OJBXPCHB
	Yes 1	Yes 1
	No 2	No 2
	Don't know 8	Don't know 8
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	OJBLKCHC	OJBXPCHC
	Yes 1	Yes 1
	No 2	No 2
	Don't know 8	Don't know 8
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	OJBLKCHD	OJBXPCHD
	Yes 1	Yes 1
	No 2	No 2
	Don't know 8	Don't know 8
e) Give up paid work?	OJBLKCHE	OJBXPCH E
	Yes 1	Yes 1
	No 2	No 2
	Don't know 8	Don't know 8

E109.

There is no question E109**E110. INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

ORACH12

Yes..... 1

ASK E111

No 2

GO TO E135 (page 70)**E111. SHOWCARD 40**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	OJBCHC1	OJBCHC2	OJBCHC3
00 No others mentioned		00	00
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home.....	02	02	02
03 I work from home.....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club.....	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	12	12	12

E112. INTERVIEWER CHECK:**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E113****IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E116**

E113. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

	OXPOCHCF	
All free of charge	1	GO TO E116
Some/all paid for	2	ASK E114

E114. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

OXPOCHC

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E115. **SHOWCARD 41**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

	OHUXPCH
I pay for <u>all</u> of it out of my wages/salary.....	1
I pay for <u>most</u> of it out of my wages/salary.....	2
I <u>share the cost equally</u> with my spouse/partner .	3
My spouse/partner pays for most of it	4
My spouse/partner pays for all of it	5
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

6

E116. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

	OHUNURS
Respondent	1
Spouse/partner.....	2
Mother's help/nanny.....	3
Relative	4
Friend/neighbour.....	5
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

GO TO E135

6

It varies 7

GO TO E135 (page 70)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E117. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

OJULK1
 Yes 1 **GO TO E119**
 No..... 2 **ASK E118**

E118. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

OJULK4
 Yes 1 **ASK E119**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E120**

E119. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Applied directly to an employer	1	2	OJULKA
b) Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2	OJULKB
c) Contacted a private employment agency			GO
or Job Centre	1	2	TO
d) Asked friends or contacts	1	2	E121
e) Taken steps to start your own business	1	2	OJULKC
			OJULKD
			OJULKE

E120. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

OJULKJB
 Yes 1 **ASK E121**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E135 (page 70)**

E121. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

OJUBGN
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

E122. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

OJUSPEC
 Particular 1 **ASK E123**
 Any sort/both..... 2 **GO TO E124**

- E123. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **OJUSOC OJUSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

- E124. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

OJUHR SX

None 0 **GO TO**

Don't know 8 **E126**

- E125. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OJUPAYX

Don't know 8

Refused 9

- E126. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OJUPAYL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused 9 **E130**

- E127. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

OJUHRSL

Don't know 8

There are no questions E128 and E129

E130. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

OEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely..... 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

There are no questions E131 to E134

E135. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

OEAAGE

Male 16-64 1 **ASK E136**
Female 16-59 2
Others 3 **GO TO E138**

E136. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

OJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK E137**
No..... 2 **GO TO E138**

E137. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

OJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person..... 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions? 3

E138. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

OJ2HAS

Yes 1 **ASK E139**
No..... 2 **GO TO E143**

E139. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **OJ2SOC OJ2SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E140. Are you an employee or self employed?

OJ2SEMP

Employee..... 1

Self-employed 2

E141. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

OJ2HRS

Don't know 8

E142. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OJ2PAY

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E143. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Respondent alone	1	OIVEA
b)	Partner present	2	OIVEB
c)	Other adult(s) present	3	OIVEC
d)	Child(ren) present	4	OIVED
e)	Supervisor present	5	OIVEE

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)***Is respondent full-time student/at school?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 73)**
 No 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A code 1?*(FRONT PAGE)*

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
 No 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH**RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1****J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 40)***Is respondent*

An employee 1 **CHECK E58, page 54 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E106, page 64 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2**J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 40)***Is respondent*

An employee 1 **CHECK E63, page 55 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E106, page 64 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

WRITE IN: Day Month Year NOW GO TO J8

 OCJSBGD OCJSBGM OCJSBGY4

NON EMPLOYED ONLY**J6. SHOWCARD 42**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

ONEMST

Unemployed 03
 Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/ at school..... 07
 Long term sick or disabled..... 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

Day		Month		Year			
WRITE IN:		WRITE IN:		WRITE IN:			
OCJSBGD		OCJSBGM		OCJSBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 2004 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

OCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 2004 or before1 **GO TO J29 (page 80)**
No, after September 1st 2004.....2 **ASK J9**

- J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2004 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD 43

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 43 ON GRID AT J9

- J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98
- J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS
BEFORE September 1st 2004.**

SHOWCARD 43	
01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04 Retired from paid work altogether
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05 On maternity leave
02 In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)	06 Looking after family or home
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07 In full-time education/student
03 Unemployed/looking for work	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE <u>CURRENT</u> STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD 43)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		<u>OJSPNO</u>	<u>OJHSTAT</u>	<u>OJHBGD</u>		OJHBGM	OJHBGY4
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 **OR** 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

ONJBS

IF J12 = 0 GO TO J29 (page 80)

**IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF
ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 2004, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST
ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.**

YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12

WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 81)

J13.

J14.

Spell Number WRITE IN	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13) . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID
<i>OJSPNO</i>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <i>OJHSTAT</i> MONTH YEAR <i>OJHBGM</i> <i>OJHBGY4</i>	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="text-align: right;"><i>OJHSOC</i> <i>OJHSOC00</i></div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>

J15.	J16.	J17.	J18.	J19.
CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD 44 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) OJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	OJHSEMP F/T Employee ... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee .. 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed .. 3 ASK J17	OJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	OJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	OJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee .. 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed .. 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee .. 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed .. 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	F/T Employee ... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee .. 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed .. 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 2004 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
STATUS CODE (01/02) OJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	OJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OJHSIC92 	OJHSIZE 1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ OJHPAYL ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) OJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	OJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE 	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) OJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	OJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE 	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) OJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02.. GO TO J22	OJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE 	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	SHOWCARD 45 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE
OJHPYLW Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/>	OJHPYLG Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	OJHSTPY Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	WRITE IN: OJBLKY
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week..... 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction..... 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant..... 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area..... 11 Started college/university..... 12 Other reason..... 13	

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J39**
 No 2 **ASK J30**

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) OR (J12 = 1 or more) . 1 **GO TO J39**
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND J12 = 0)..... 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

OJBHAD
 Yes 1 **ASK J32**
 No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?

**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
 DON'T KNOW = 9998**

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **OJLSOC OJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **OJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	OJLSEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO J37
Self-employed	2	ASK J36

J36. Did you have any employees?

	OJLBOSS	
Yes	1	GO TO J38
No.....	2	GO TO J39

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	OJLMNGR	
Manager	1	
Foreman/supervisor	2	
Not Manager or supervisor	3	

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	OJLSIZE	
1 - 2	01	
3 - 9	02	
10 - 24	03	
25 - 49	04	
50 - 99	05	
100 - 199	06	
200 - 499	07	
500 - 999	08	
1000 or more	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25	10	
Don't know but 25 or more	11	

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	OIVJA
b) Partner present	2	OIVJB
c) Other adult(s) present	3	OIVJC
d) Child(ren) present	4	OIVJD
e) Supervisor present	5	OIVJE

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NORTHERN IRELAND RESPONDENTS GO TO V2

V1. **SHOWCARD 46**

People have different views about Britain today. I am going to read out a list of some things that have been said about Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel.

- | | Strongly
Agree | Agree | Neither
Agree
nor
Disagree | Disagree | Strongly
Disagree | Don't
Know | |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| a) Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATA |
| b) I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATB |
| c) There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATC |
| d) People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATD |
| e) The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATE |
| f) Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | OOPNATF |

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics.

Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

	OVOTE1	
Yes	1	GO TO V5
No	2	ASK V3

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

	OVOTE2	
Yes	1	GO TO V5
No	2	ASK V4

IF NO AT V3

- V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

	OVOTE3
Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	07
<hr/>	
Other answer (SPECIFY)	08
<hr/>	
None	10
Can't vote	11
Ulster Unionist	12
SDLP	13
Alliance Party	14
Democratic Unionist.....	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other party (SPECIFY)	17
<hr/>	
Don't know	98
Refused	99

GO TO V7**IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

- V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

	OVOTE4
Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	07
<hr/>	
Other answer (SPECIFY)	08
<hr/>	
Ulster Unionist	12
SDLP	13
Alliance Party	14
Democratic Unionist.....	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other NI party (SPECIFY)	17
<hr/>	
None	10
Don't know	98
Refused	99

ASK V6**GO TO V7**

- V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE**
PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

OVOTE5

Very strong 1
Fairly strong 2
Not very strong..... 3
Don't know 8

- V7. Did you vote in the June 2001 UK general election?

OVOTE7

Yes 1 **ASK V8**
No..... 2 **GO TO V9**
Couldn't vote 3
Don't know 8
Refused 9

- V8. Which political party did you vote for?

OVOTE8

Conservative 01
Labour 02
Liberal Democrat 03
Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
Plaid Cymru 05
Green Party 06
Other party (**SPECIFY**)..... 07

Other answer (**SPECIFY**)..... 08

Ulster Unionist 12
SDLP 13
Alliance Party 14
Democratic Unionist..... 15
Sinn Fein..... 16
Other NI party (**SPECIFY**) 17

Don't know 98
Refused 99

- V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you
say you are . . .
READ OUT

OVOTE6

Very interested..... 1
Fairly interested..... 2
Not very interested..... 3
or Not at all interested 4

ASK ALL

V10. Do you think of yourself as belonging to any particular social class?

OOPCLS1

Yes 1

No.....2

V11. (If you had to choose) Which social class would you say you belong to?

OOPCLS2

V12. In Britain/the UK today, how much do you think a person's opportunities are affected by the class into which they are born?

READ OUT

OOPCLS3

A great deal..... 1

Quite a lot.....2

Not very much3

Not at all4

Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ .5

Don't know8

V13. **SHOWCARD 47**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

OORGM

Yes 1 **ASK V14**No 2 **GO TO V15**V14. Which ones? **PROBE:** 'Any others?' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW

		<u>Member</u> V14	<u>Activities</u> V15
a)	Political party	OORGMA 01	OORGAA 01
b)	Trade Unions	OORGMB 02	OORGAB 02
c)	Environmental group	OORGMC 03	OORGAC 03
d)	Parents'/School Association	OORGMD 04	OORGAD 04
e)	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	OORGME 05	OORGAE 05
f)	Religious group or church organisation	OORGMF 06	OORGAF 06
g)	Voluntary services group	OORGMG 07	OORGAG 07
h)	Pensioners group/organisation.....	OORGMP 08	OORGAP 08
i)	Scouts/Guides organisation	OORGMQ 09	OORGAQ 09
j)	Professional organisation.....	OORGMO 10	OORGAO 10
k)	Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS)		
	_____	OORGMH 11	OORGAH 11
l)	Social Club/Working men's club	OORGMI 12	OORGAI 12
m)	Sports Club	OORGMJ 13	OORGAJ 13
n)	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	OORGMK 14	OORGAK 14
o)	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	OORGML 15	OORGAL 15
p)	Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS)	OORGMM 16	OORGAM 16

q)	None		17

V15. **SHOWCARD 47**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

OORGA

PROBE: 'Which ones?' 'Any others?' UNTIL 'No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).

- V16. Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

OTRUST

Most people can be trusted..... 1
 Can't be too careful 2
 Other, depends (**IF VOLUNTEERED**)

WRITE IN 3
 Don't know 8

- V17. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .
READ OUT

OFRNA

On most days 1
 Once or twice a week..... 2
 Once or twice a month 3
 Less often than once a month..... 4
 Never..... 5

- V18. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

OFRNB

On most days 1
 Once or twice a week..... 2
 Once or twice a month 3
 Less often than once a month..... 4
 Never..... 5

GO TO V20

ASK V19

- V19. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

OFRNC

Yes 1
 No 2

- V20. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1
 b) Partner present..... 2
 c) Other adult(s) present 3
 d) Child(ren) present..... 4
 e) Supervisor present..... 5

OIVVA

OIVVB

OIVVC

OIVVD

OIVVE

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	Hours		Minutes		
F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN					

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 48**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2004, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD 48

N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension.....	01	OF101
A Pension from a previous employer	02	OF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	OF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	OF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	OF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	OF106
Pension Credit	07	OF107

(Introduced from October 2004)

SHOWCARD 49

Severe Disablement Allowance.....	16	OF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance	18	OF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component	26	OF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	27	OF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known	28	OF128
Attendance Allowance	19	OF119
Invalid Care Allowance	21	OF121
War Disability Pension	22	OF122
Incapacity Benefit	25	OF125

(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)

SHOWCARD 50

Income Support.....	32	OF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	42	OF142
Child Benefit	35	OF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	OF136
Working Tax Credit	37	OF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Maternity Allowance	38	OF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	OF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	OF140
Any other state benefit	41	OF141
Child Tax Credit	42	OF143

(Introduced from April 2003)

SHOWCARD 51

Educational Grant (not Student Loan)	51	OF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	OF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	OF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	OF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	OF155
Rent from any other property	56	OF156
Foster Allowance	57	OF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	OF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	OF159

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

ONF1	

ASK F3a

Refused 9 **GO TO**
None 0 **NF3**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

OFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2004 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

OFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

OFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

OFRVAL

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e. What period did that cover?

OFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

OFRJT

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

OFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																				
Code OFICODE																				
b) Months received OFISEQ																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
OFRALL	OFR01	OFR02	OFR03	OFR04	OFR05	OFR06	OFR07	OFR08	OFR09	OFR10	OFR11	OFR12	OFR13	OFR14	OFR15	OFR16	OFR17	OFR18	OFR19	OFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
OFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				OFRW				OFRJT								
Yes.....1 No.....2								1 week .....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With								
				OFRVAL								Person No. OFRJTPN								
Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																				

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				OFFICE CODE				Person No.								

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No.....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				OFFICE CODE				Person No.								

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
	2004				2005												2006			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £)				1 week .....1				Sole .....1								
No.....2								2 weeks .....2				Joint.....2								
				Amount included in previous grid .....7				4 weeks .....3				With								
				Don't know .....8				Month .....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY) .....5												
								OFFICE CODE												

CHECK Pension

**IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE
AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE
STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 NE 1) ASK NFA
ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit**

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

ORSRPEN

Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt) 1 **ASK NFB**
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions) 2 **GO TO CHECK
Disability benefits**

CHECK Pension Credit

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION
(F1 = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (F1 NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB
ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

ORPENCR

Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt)..... 1
No, does not receive 2
Don't know 8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

CHECK Disability benefits

**IF RESPONDENT IS LONG TERM SICK, DISABLED OR HAS A
CHRONIC CONDITION (D17 = 8 OR D29 = 8 OR M1 = 1 OR M3 NE 0)
AND (E1 = 2 and E2 = 2) AND (F2 NE 16,18,26,27,28,19,21,22 OR 25)
ASK NFC
ELSE GO TO CHECK Income support/JSA**

NFC Can I just check, do you currently receive disability benefits of
any kind?

ORDSBEN

Yes 1 **ASK NFD**
No 2 **GO TO CHECK
Income support/JSA**

NFD SHOWCARD 49

Which ones do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR EACH CODED AT NFD (max 9 grids)

ORDSBN16	ORDSBN18
ORDSBN19	ORDSBN21
ORDSBN22	ORDSBN25
ORDSBN26	ORDSBN27
	ORDSBN28

CHECK Income support/JSA

**IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (F3 NE
32 OR 42) ASK NFE
ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit**

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ORIS ORJSA ONISJSA

Yes, Income Support..... 1
 Yes, Job Seekers Allowance 2
 No, receive none of these..... 3

**GO TO CHECK
Child benefit**

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)

CHECK Child benefit

OMACH18

**IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER
 LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING
 CHILD BENEFIT (F3 NE 3) ASK NFF
 ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

ORCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit 1
 No, not receiving (no children eligible) 2

**GO TO CHECK
Housing Benefit**

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)

CHECK Housing benefit

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO
 HOUSING BENEFIT (F1 = 7 OR F2 = 25 OR F3 = 32 OR F3 = 42 OR
 NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND (F3 NE 39)**

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

ORHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit..... 1
 No, not receiving Housing Benefit 2

GO TO NF3

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)

NF3 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension
(code 1 Showcard F1)?*

ONIPENS

Yes 1 **ASK NF4**
No 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this
include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension
Scheme, also known as SERPS?

ONISERPS

Yes 1
No 2

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially
these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT

OFISIT

Living comfortably 1
Doing alright 2
Just about getting by 3
Finding it quite difficult..... 4
or Finding it very difficult? 5
Don't know 8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off
financially than you were a year ago?

OFISITC

Better off 1 **ASK F6**
Worse off 2
About the same 3 **GO TO F7**
Don't know 8

F6. Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

OFISITY

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year
from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT

OFISITX

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
Or about the same? 3
Don't know 8

- F8. In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

OFIYRDIA

Nothing 0 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8 **ASK F9**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

OFIYRDB1

Yes 1 **ASK b)**
 No..... 2 **GO TO f**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

OJIYRDB2

Yes 1 **ASK c)**
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8 **GO TO F10**
 Refused 9

- c) to £5,000 or more?

OFIYRDB3

Yes 1 **GO TO e)**
 No..... 2 **ASK d**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9 **GO TO F10**

- d) to £2,500 or more?

OFIYRDB4

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- e) to £10,000 or more?

OFIYRDB5

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO F10**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

OFIYRDB6

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

OSAVE

Yes1 **ASK F11**
 No2 **GO TO F15**
 Refused9

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OSAVED

Don't know8
 Refused9

- F12. What are you saving for?

OSAVEY1 OSAVEY2

- F13. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

OSAVREG

Regular basis..... 1
 From time to time ... 2
 Other **(SPECIFY)**
 _____ 3
 Don't know 8

- F14. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

OSAVLT

Mainly long term..... 1
 Mainly short term 2
 Both equally..... 3
 Neither/Don't know 8

F15. **SHOWCARD 52**

I'd like to ask you about any savings and investments you may have. Please look at this card and tell me which types of savings accounts or investments you have, if any. They can be in your name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or with someone else.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

	ONVESTNN	
None	00	GO TO F26
Don't know.....	98	
Refused	99	
<hr/>		
Savings or deposit account, (with a		
bank, post office or building society)	01	ONVESTH
National Savings Bank (Post Office)	02	ONVESTI
TESSA only ISA or Cash ISA.....	03	ONVESTJ
National Savings Certificates	04	ONVESTA
Premium Bonds	05	ONVESTB
Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs) ..	06	ONVESTC
Stocks and shares ISA or PEP	07	ONVESTD
Shares (UK or foreign/excluding ISAs and PEPs)	08	ONVESTE
National Savings Bonds,		
(Capital, Income or Deposit)	09	ONVESTF
Other investments, (Gilts, government or		
company securities) (PLEASE SPECIFY)	10	ONVESTG

IF F15 = 1, 2 or 3 ASK F16

ELSE IF F15 = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 GO TO F21

F16. Thinking first about your savings accounts, including your {text fill categories 1, 2, 3}, about how much in total is the current balance in these accounts?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

OSVACK

GO TO F18 check

Don't know 8 **ASK F17**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

F17. a) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

OSVACKB1

Yes	1	ASK b)
No	2	GO TO e)
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F18 check

b)£5,000 or more?

OSVACKB2

Yes	1	ASK c)
No	2	GO TO F18 check
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

c).£10,000 or more?

OSVACKB3

Yes	1	ASK d)
No	2	GO TO F18 check
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

d).£20,000 or more?

OSVACKB5

Yes		GO TO F18 check
No	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

e).£500 or more?

OSVACKB4

Yes	1	GO TO
No	2	F18 check
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

F18 **CHECK**

**ISAs/TESSAs CAN ONLY BE HELD IN SOLE NAME SO IF HAS
IF ISA/TESSA ONLY (F15 NE 1 OR 2 AND F15 =3) GO TO F21 check
ELSE ASK F18**

- F18. Are these savings in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or with someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held accounts?

OSVACSJ

Sole only	1	GO TO F21 check
Joint only	2	ASK F18b)
Both sole and joint	3	
Refused	9	GO TO F21 check

- F18 b) Can you tell me the person who is the joint holder of these savings with you?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 00

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s):
 OSVACPN1 OSVACPN2 OSVACPN3

IF JOINT COMMITMENTS ONLY (F18 = 2) GO TO F21 check
ELSE IF SOLE AND JOINT (F18 = 3) ASK F19

- F19. About how much of the amount you have in savings is held in your sole name?

ID DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:
 OSVACSK **GO TO F21 check**

Don't know	8	ASK F20
Refused	9	GO TO F21 check

- F20. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount you have in savings is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____ OSVACSP

- F21 **CHECK**
IF F15 = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 ASK F21
ELSE GO TO F26

- F21. Thinking now about the investments you have including your {text fill categories from F15} {but NOT including the savings you have just told me about}, about how much is the total value of these investments?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:
 ONVESTK **GO TO F23 check**

Don't know	8	ASK F22
Refused	9	GO TO F26

F22. a) Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

ONVESTC1

Yes	1	ASK b)
No	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	e)
Refused	9	GO TO F26

b).£15,000 or more?

ONVESTC2

Yes	1	ASK c)
No	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	F23 check
Refused	9	GO TO F26

c).£50,000 or more?

ONVESTC3

Yes	1	ASK d)
No	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	F23 check
Refused	9	GO TO F26

d).£100,000 or more?

ONVESTC5

Yes	1	GO TO F23 check
No	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F26

e).£1,000 or more?

ONVESTC4

Yes	1	GO TO F23 check
No	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F26

F23 **CHECK**

**PREMIUM BONDS/ISAs/PEPs CAN ONLY BE IN SOLE NAME
SO IF ONLY HAS PREMIUM BONDS/ISA/PEP (F15 = 5 OR 7) AND
(F15 NE 4,6,8,9 OR 10) GO TO F26
ELSE ASK F23**

F23. Are these investments in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and jointly held investments?

ONVESTSJ

Sole only	1	GO TO F26
Joint only	2	ASK F23b)
Both sole and joint .	3	
Refused	9	GO TO F26

- F23 b) Can you tell me the person who is the joint holder of these investments with you?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s)

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 00

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s):

--	--

ONVSTPN1

--	--

ONVSTPN2

--	--

ONVSTPN3

IF JOINT COMMITMENTS ONLY (F23 = 2) GO TO F26)

ELSE IF SOLE AND JOINT (F23 = 3) ASK F24

- F24. About how much of the amount you have in investments held in your sole name?

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ONVESTSK

GO TO F26

Don't know.....8	ASK F25
Refused .....9	GO TO F26

- F25. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount invested is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____

ONVESTSP

ASK ALL

- F26. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2004 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department for Work and Pensions?

OPPPEN

Yes1 **ASK F27**
 No2 **GO TO F35 check**

- F27. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE
 REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

OPENB4

Before July 1st 1988.....1 **ASK F28**
 July 1st 1988 or since2 **GO TO F31**
 Both3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

- F28. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

OPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- F29. How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F30

OPENB4V

Don't know8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **F35 check**

- F30. How long did this cover?

OPENB4W

A week1
 A month2
 A quarter3 **GO TO**
 Six months4 **F35 check**
 A year5
 A once off payment6
 Other (**SPECIFY**)7

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F31. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

OPENYR4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

F32. Since September 1st 2004, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

OPENADD

Yes1 **ASK F33**

No2 **GO TO F35 check**

F33. How much was your last contribution?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

OPENADV

ASK F34

Don't know8 **GO TO**

Refused9 **F35 check**

F34. How long did this cover?

OPENADW

A week 1

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment 6

Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 7

F35 **CHECK**
**IF CURRENTLY RETIRED (D17 or D29=4) OR MALE 65+/
 FEMALE 60+ GO TO F43**

**IF HAS NO CURRENT OCCUPATIONAL PENSION (E48 ne 1) ASK F35
 ELSE GO TO F36 CHECK**

F35. Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

OPENMEX

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

F36 **CHECK**
**IF HAS NO CURRENT PRIVATE PENSION (F26 = 2) ASK F36
 ELSE GO TO F37**

F36. Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

OPPPEX

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

F37. (Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

OPPPEXM

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

F38. Stakeholder Pensions have been recently introduced. Do you currently belong to a Stakeholder Pension scheme?

OSTAKEH

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

F39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

OSPINHH

Yes..... 1 **ASK F40**
 No 2 **GO TO F41 check**

F40. Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

OSPPEN

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

F41 **CHECK**
IF AGED 40+ ASK F41
ELSE GO TO F43

F41. Do you expect your income in the year after you retire to be more than your pre-retirement income, less than your pre-retirement income, or about the same?

ORETEXP

More than.....	1	GO TO F43
Less than.....	2	ASK F42
About the same	3	GO TO F43
Don't know/have not thought about it.....	8	

F42. **SHOWCARD 53**

Can you tell me from this card what you expect your income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

ORETAMT

Less than a quarter	1
About a quarter.....	2
About a third.....	3
About a half	4
About two thirds	5
About three quarters	6
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	7
DK/has not thought about it.....	8

ASK ALL

F43. Looking to the future, do you expect your income during (the rest of) your retirement to be ...

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

ORETSUF

a) More than enough to meet your needs.....	1
b) Just about enough to meet your needs.....	2
c) Less than enough to meet your needs.....	3
Don't know	8

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO F44

IF (E1 = 2 AND E2 = 2) AND F1 = 2 ASK F43a
ELSE GO TO F44

F43a Can I just check, you told me you receive a pension from a previous employer. What was the job you did for that employer?
(IF MORE THAN ONE PENSION ASK ABOUT THE JOB DONE FOR THE LONGEST TIME)

WRITE IN JOB TITLE

OPENSOC

F43b **INTERVIEWER CODE:**

What MRS social class would you code this person to if he/she was the Chief Income Earner in the household?

OJBMRS

AB 1
C1 2
C2 3
D 4

F44. **SHOWCARD 54**

Since September 1st 2004 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

OWINDF

Yes 1 **ASK F54**
No 2 **GO TO F47**
Don't know 8
Refused 9

F45. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F46. **FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	F45	F46													
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)													
	OWINDFA		OWINDFAY												
a life insurance policy 01	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFB		OWINDFBY												
a lump sum pension payout..... 02	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFC		OWINDFCY												
a personal accident claim..... 03	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFD		OWINDFDY												
a redundancy payment 04	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFF		OWINDFFY												
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)..... 05	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFG		OWINDFGY												
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling 06	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9
	OWINDFH		OWINDFHY												
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) 07	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Don't know .. 8 Refused 9

ASK ALL**F47. SHOWCARD 55**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.

Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE 'O'

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

OXPMEL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME****OXPLEIS**

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**F48. SHOWCARD 56**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

OFTEXHH

Yes1 **ASK F49**
 No2 **GO TO F53**

F49. What is that person's relationship to you?

WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F50

F50. What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F51 and F52

IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F53 AS REQUIRED

F51. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F52. How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F49 Person relationship	F50 Purpose of transfer	F51 Amount transferred	F52 Frequency of transfer
OFTEXA Person 1 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 OFTEXA1 Household bills/expenses 2 OFTEXA2 Education/grant 3 OFTEXA3 Spending money/allowance 4 OFTEXA4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5	OFTEXAV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	OFTEXAW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE
OFTEXB Person 2 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 OFTEXB1 Household bills/expenses 2 OFTEXB2 Education/grant 3 OFTEXB3 Spending money/allowance 4 OFTEXB4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5	OFTEXBV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	OFTEXBW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE
OFTEXC Person 3 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 OFTEXC1 Household bills/expenses 2 OFTEXC2 Education/grant 3 OFTEXC3 Spending money/allowance 4 OFTEXC4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5	OFTEXCV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	OFTEXCW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE

- F53. Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard either in your name or shared with someone else?
Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

OFCCARD

Yes1 **ASK F54**
 No2 **GO TO F56**
 Don't know8
 Refused9

- F54. How many store and credit cards do you have altogether, either in your name or in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else?

ENTER NUMBER:

--	--

ASK F55

ONCCARD

Don't know8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **F56**

- F55. **SHOWCARD 57**

Please look at this card and tell me which statement best describes how the bill(s) for this/these card(s) is/are paid each month. You can just tell me the number that applies.

OCCBILL

Usually have nothing to pay 1
 Always/usually pay the full amount owing 2
 Usually pay more than the minimum
 amount but not the full amount owing 3
 Usually pay the minimum on some
 cards and pay more on others 4
 Always/usually pay the minimum amount only ... 5
 Sometimes am not able to
 pay the minimum amount 6
 Other **(PLEASE SPECIFY)** 7

F56. **SHOWCARD 58**

I would like to ask you now about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. Do you currently owe any money on the things listed on this card? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

	ODEBT	
Yes	1	ASK F57
No	2	GO TO F63
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

F57. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Hire purchase agreements	01	ODEBTA
Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)	02	ODEBTB
Credit cards (inc store cards)	03	ODEBTC
Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements	04	ASK F58
DWP Social Fund loan	05	ODEBTE
Any other loans from a private individual	06	ODEBTF
Overdrafts	07	ODEBTH
Student loan	08	ODEBTI
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY)	09	ODEBTG

Don't know	98	GO TO
Refused	99	F63

F58. About how much in total is owed on this/these commitment(s)?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ODEBTY

GO TO F60

Don't know	8	ASK F59
Refused	9	GO TO F63

F59. a). Would it amount to £500 or more?

ODEBTC1

Yes1 **ASK b)**
 No2 **GO TO e)**
 Don't know8
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

b).£1500 or more?

ODEBTC2

Yes1 **ASK c)**
 No2 **GO TO F60**
 Don't know8
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

c).£5,000 or more?

ODEBTC3

Yes1 **ASK d)**
 No2 **GO TO F60**
 Don't know8
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

d).£10,000 or more?

ODEBTC5

Yes1 **GO TO F60**
 No2
 Don't know8
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

e).£100 or more?

ODEBTC4

Yes1 **ASK F60**
 No2
 Don't know8
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

F60. Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

ODEBTSJ

Sole only1 **GO TO F63**
 Joint only2 **ASK F60b**
 Both sole and joint ...3
 Refused9 **GO TO F63**

F60b) Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 00

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(s):

--	--

ODEBTPN1

--	--

ODEBTPN2

--	--

ODEBTPN3

IF JOINT COMMITMENTS ONLY (F48 = 2) GO F63

ELSE IF SOLE AND JOINT (F60 = 3) ASK F61

- F61. About how much of the total amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F63

ODEBTSK

Don't know 8 **ASK F62**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F63**

- F62. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount outstanding is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____

ODEBTSP

- F63. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

OSPINHH

Yes 1 **ASK F64**
 No 2 **GO TO F69**

- F64. **SHOWCARD 59**

People organise their finances in different ways. Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number that applies.

OHURUNS

- I look after all the household money
 except my partner's spending money 1
 My partner looks after all the household's
 money except my personal spending money 2
 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My
 partner looks after the rest of the money 3
 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance.
 I look after the rest of the money 4
 We share and manage our household finances jointly 5
 We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate ... 6
 We keep our finances completely separate 7
 Some other arrangement (**PLEASE SPECIFY**) 8

- F65. In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?

DO NOT PROMPT

OHUBOSS

- Respondent 1
 Partner/spouse 2
 Both have equal say 3
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 4

F66. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

- a) Grocery shopping **OHUBUYS**
- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Mostly self | 1 |
| Mostly spouse/partner | 2 |
| Shared | 3 |
| Paid help only | 4 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 5 |
-

- b) Cooking **OHUFRYS**
- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Mostly self | 1 |
| Mostly spouse/partner | 2 |
| Shared | 3 |
| Paid help only | 4 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 5 |
-

- c) Cleaning/hovering **OHUMOPS**
- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Mostly self | 1 |
| Mostly spouse/partner | 2 |
| Shared | 3 |
| Paid help only | 4 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 5 |
-

- d) Washing and ironing **OHUIRON**
- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Mostly self | 1 |
| Mostly spouse/partner | 2 |
| Shared | 3 |
| Paid help only | 4 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 5 |
-

F67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

	OHHC12	
Yes	1	ASK F68
No	2	GO TO F69

F68. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it .

READ OUT

OHUSITS

Mainly you	1
Mainly your husband/wife/partner	2
Jointly with your husband/wife/partner	3
or Someone else? (WRITE IN)	4

ASK ALL

- F69. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

 OHOWLNG

None..... 0
 Don't know 8

- F70. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

OCARUSE
 Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't drive..... 3

- F71. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

OMOBUSE
 Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Not answered..... 8

READ OUT

- F72. We've asked a lot of questions about your present circumstances.
Our final question asks you to think about the future. Do you
think children born today will face a very different world than you
did when you were growing up?

ODFWLD

Yes 1 **ASK F72a**No 2 **GO TO F81**

- F72a What do you have in mind?

WRITE VERBATIM
PROBE AS REQUIRED

ODFWLD1

ODFWLD2

ODFWLD3

ODFWLD4

- F73. **READ OUT**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have
been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is
how things might change and so we would like to contact you
again in about a year's time.

F74. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

Yes, correct 1 **GO TO F76**
 No, incorrect or name has changed 2 **ASK F75**
 New entrant not pre-printed..... 3

F75. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given 1

F76. Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given..... 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given 1

email _____

No email given 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F77 ELSE GO TO F78

F77. Last year you gave us the following stable contact name details.

{DISPLAY FED FORWARD DETAILS}

READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these details still correct?'

Yes 1 **GO TO F80**
 No 2 **ASK F78**

- F78. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given..... 1 **GO TO F80**

- F79. What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father..... 1
 Son/Daughter..... 2
 Brother/Sister 3
 Aunt/Uncle..... 4
 Grandparent 5
 Other relative 6
 Friend/work colleague 7
 Other **(SPECIFY)** 8

- F80. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely..... 1
 Quite likely 2
 Quite unlikely..... 3
 Very unlikely 4

READ OUT

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

- F81. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1
 b) Partner present 2
 c) Other adult(s) present 3
 d) Child(ren) present 4
 e) Supervisor present 5

OIVFA
 OIVFB
 OIVFC
 OIVFD
 OIVFE

- F82. **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
OIVFOIH		OIVFOIM	

NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F83. Interviewer Check for Self Completion.

OIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1

Respondent needed assistance 2

Respondent refused 3

(SPECIFY WHY)

Other completed 4

(WRITE IN)

Other not completed 5

(WRITE IN)

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

OIV1

Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

OIV2

A great deal 1 **ANSWER**
 A fair amount 2 **I3**
 A little..... 3
 Not at all..... 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

OIV4

Very good 1
 Good..... 2
 Fair 3
 Poor..... 4
 Very poor..... 5

- I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the contact name and tracking information?

OIV5

Yes, completed 1 **ASK I5a**
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) 2 **GO TO I6**

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 3

- I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No	
a) Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	OIV6A
b) Hearing problems.....	1	2	OIV6B
c) Reading difficulties	1	2	OIV6C
d) English was 2nd language	1	2	OIV6D
e) Other language problems	1	2	OIV6E

- I7 Was an interpreter used?

OIV6F

Yes 1 **ANSWER I8**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I9**

- I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

OIV7

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I10**

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

- I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes 1 **GO TO I10a**
 No..... 2 **END**

- I10a **WRITE IN:**

(1-6)

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
15				
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 15 (7)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – Wave 5

CONFIDENTIAL**SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE****COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

This survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual

OGHQA

Same as usual

Less than usual

Much less than usual

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all

OGHQB

No more than usual.....

Rather more than usual.....

Much more than usual

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual

OGHQC

Same as usual

Less so than usual.....

Much less than usual

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual

OGHQD

Same as usual

Less so than usual.....

Much less capable

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all
No more than usual.....
Rather more than usual.....
Much more than usual

OGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all
No more than usual.....
Rather more than usual.....
Much more than usual

OGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual
Same as usual
Less so than usual.....
Much less than usual

OGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual
Same as usual
Less able than usual.....
Much less able

OGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all
No more than usual.....
Rather more than usual.....
Much more than usual

OGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all
Not more than usual
Rather more than usual.....
Much more than usual

OGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all
No more than usual.....
Rather more than usual.....
Much more than usual

OGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual
About the same as usual
Less so than usual.....
Much less than usual

OGHQL

2. Here are some questions about family life.

Do you personally agree or disagree . . .

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or
her mother works

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMA

- b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMB

- c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMC

- d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMD

- e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAME

- f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMF

- g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMG

- h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMH

- i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

Strongly agree.....
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree.....

OOPFAMI

3. The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person.
Please tick the number which best describes how you see yourself where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

1 = DOES NOT APPLY TO ME AT ALL

7 = APPLIES TO ME PERFECTLY

I see myself as someone who . . .

- a) Is sometimes rude to others

OPTRT5A1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- b) Does a thorough job

OPTRT5C1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- c) Is talkative

OPTRT5E1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- d) Worries a lot

OPTRT5N1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

I see myself as someone who . . .

- e) Is original, comes up with new ideas

OPTRT5O1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- f) Has a forgiving nature

OPTRT5A2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- g) Tends to be lazy

OPTRT5C2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- h) Is outgoing, sociable

OPTRT5E2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- i) Gets nervously easily

OPTRT5N2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

- j) Values artistic, aesthetic experiences

OPTRT5O2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

I see myself as someone who . . .

k) Is considerate and kind to almost everyone

OPTRT5A3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

l) Does things efficiently

OPTRT5C3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

m) Is reserved

OPTRT5E3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

n) Is relaxed, handles stress well

OPTRT5N3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

o) Has an active imagination

OPTRT5O3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Does not apply
to me at all

Applies to
me perfectly

4. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL

7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

- a) Your health

OLFSAT1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- b) The income of your household

OLFSAT2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- c) Your house/flat

OLFSAT3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- d) Your husband/wife/partner

OLFSAT4

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- e) Your job (if in employment)

OLFSAT5

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

f) Your social life OLFSAT6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

g) The amount of leisure time you have OLFSAT7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

h) The way you spend your leisure time OLFSAT8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

5. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? OLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

OLFSATL

More satisfied

Less satisfied

About the same

Don't know

6. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

a) If you were feeling depressed

OXSUPA

Yes

No

Not sure

b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

OXSUPB

Yes

No

Not sure

c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

OXSUPC

Yes

No

Not sure

7. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (*Tick one only*)

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

OSSUPA

Yes, one person

Yes, more than one person

No-one

- b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

OSSUPB

Yes, one person

Yes, more than one person

No-one

- c) Is there anyone who you can totally be your self with ?

OSSUPC

Yes, one person

Yes, more than one person

No-one

- d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

OSSUPD

Yes, one person

Yes, more than one person

No-one

- e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

OSSUPE

Yes, one person

Yes, more than one person

No-one

8. Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

OSSUP1

Male

Female

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

OSSUPR2R

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day

Month

Year

ODOBM

ODOBY

and tick male or female

male

female

OSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

OFFICE USE ONLY

CARD 250

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>15</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to **PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X**. Please follow these instructions carefully

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day

 Month

 Year

OYPDOB M

OYPDOBY 4

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male

Female

OYPSEX

The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour

OYTVHRS

1 – 3 hours.....

4 – 6 hours.....

7 or more hours

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes

OYTVSTP

No.....

Don't own a TV

Q3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

OYPCOMP

Yes

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q4

No.....

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7

Don't have a computer at home ...

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7

Q4 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day

OYPPCHW

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q5 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day

OYPPCG

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day

OYPCNT

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q7 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes

OYPMOB

No.....

Q8 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour
1 – 3 hours.....
4 – 6 hours
7 or more hours

OYPCHOR

Q9 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....
1 – 3 times.....
4 – 6 times
7 or more times.....

OYPPALS

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....
1 – 2 times.....
3 – 5 times
6 or more times.....

OYPPALO

Q11 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....
1 – 2 times.....
3 – 9 times
10 or more times.....

OYPLATE

Q12 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

OYPNPAL

Q13 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None.....
Once
2 – 5 times.....
6 – 9 times.....
10 or more times

OYPFGHT

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q14 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have mother

OYPARGM

Q15 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have father

OYPARGF

Q16 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have mother

OYPTLKM

Q17 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have father

OYPTLKF

Q18 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None
1 – 2 times
3 – 5 times
6 – 7 times

OYPEATN

Q19 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPFRUT

Q20 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPFFD

Q21 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPJFD

- Q22 How do you usually travel to and from school? Do you walk all the way, ride a bike, take the bus or tube, go by car, train or some other way?

Walk all the way
Ride a bike
By bus or tube
By car
By train
Some other way / combination

OYPTTSM

- Q23 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPSPT

- Q24 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money.

I save up to buy things I want,
I save money and try not to spend it
I spend money as soon as I get it

OYPSAVE

- Q25 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

Write in number of £

The next questions are about smoking, alcohol and drugs.

Q26 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes

OYPSMEV

No.....

Q27 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked

OYPSMOF

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....

I smoke regularly, once a week or more.....

Q28 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number:

OYPSMLW

Q29 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....

OYPDGFR

A few

Most

Don't know

Q30 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Never.....

OYDPKLM

Once or twice

Several times.....

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q31 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTA

Q32 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTI

Q33 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTB

Q34 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTJ

Q35 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTC

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q36 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTK

Q37 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTE

Q38 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTF

Q39 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPTCHA

Q40 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPTCHB

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things.

Q41 Your school work?

OYPHSW

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q42 Your appearance?

OYPHAP

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q43 Your family?

OYPHFM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q44 Your friends?

OYPHFR

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below each smiley face is a small rectangular box for labeling.

Q45 The school you go to?

OYPHSC








1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q46 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

OYPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q47 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFF

Q48 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFB

Q49 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFI

Q50 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.

Strongly agree
Agree
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPPL

Q51 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested
Fairly interested
Not interested

OYPVTE6

Q52 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative
Labour
Liberal Democrat
Scottish National Party (SNP)
Plaid Cymru
Green Party
Other
None
Don't know

OYPVTE3

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q53 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....
Once or twice
Several times.....
Often

OYPTRUN

Q54 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot
A bit
or not at all

OYPBULL

Q55 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal.....
Quite a lot.....
A bit but not very much
Very little

OYPOPSC

Q56 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16
Go to sixth form or college
Don't know

OYPLVSC

Q57 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important.....
Important.....
Not very important.....
Not at all important.....

OYPACVS

- Q58 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

OYPSCH

Write in school name _____

- Q59 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

OYPSOC

Write in job details _____

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....

- Q60 Did you do any paid work last week?

OYPWKLW

Yes

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q61

No.....

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q65

- Q61 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

Main job _____

OYPSOC1

2nd job _____

OYPSOC2

- Q62 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:

OYPWHR

- Q63 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:

OYPPAY

Q64 Which days of the week do you usually work?
PLEASE TICK EVERY DAY YOU USUALLY DO PAID WORK

Monday	OYPWKM
Tuesday	OYPWKT
Wednesday	OYPWKW
Thursday	OYPWKTH
Friday	OYPWKF
Saturday	OYPWKSA
Sunday.....	OYPWKSU

Q65 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age: OYPLVHM

Q66 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school? OYP2UNI

Yes	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q68
No.....	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q67
Not sure yet.....	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q67

Q67 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

_____	OYPNUNA
_____	OYPNUNB

Q68 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

Write in what you would change and why:

[illegible]

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 5 (15)

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>15</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to **PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X**. Please follow these instructions carefully

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year

OYPDOB M

OYPDOBY 4

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male

Female

OYPSEX

The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour

OYTVHRS

1 – 3 hours.....

4 – 6 hours.....

7 or more hours

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes

OYTVSTP

No.....

Don't own a TV

Q3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

OYPCOMP

Yes

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q4

No.....

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7

Don't have a computer at home ...

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q7

Q4 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day

OYPPCHW

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q5 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day

OYPPCG

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day

OYPCNT

At least once a week

At least once a month.....

Less often than once a month.....

Never.....

Q7 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes

OYPMOB

No.....

Q8 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour
1 – 3 hours.....
4 – 6 hours
7 or more hours

OYPCHOR

Q9 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....
1 – 3 times.....
4 – 6 times
7 or more times.....

OYPPALS

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....
1 – 2 times.....
3 – 5 times
6 or more times.....

OYPPALO

Q11 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....
1 – 2 times.....
3 – 9 times
10 or more times.....

OYPLATE

Q12 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

OYPNPAL

Q13 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None.....
Once
2 – 5 times.....
6 – 9 times.....
10 or more times

OYPFGHT

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q14 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have mother

OYPARGM

Q15 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have father

OYPARGF

Q16 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days.....
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have mother

OYPTLKM

Q17 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days
More than once a week
Less than once a week
Hardly ever
Don't have father

OYPTLKF

Q18 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None
1 – 2 times
3 – 5 times
6 – 7 times

OYPEATN

Q19 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPFRUT

Q20 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPFFD

Q21 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPJFD

- Q22 How do you usually travel to and from school? Do you walk all the way, ride a bike, take the bus or tube, go by car, train or some other way?

Walk all the way
Ride a bike
By bus or tube
By car
By train
Some other way / combination

OYPTTSM

- Q23 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Every day or nearly every day
About once a week
Every now and then
Never or hardly ever

OYPSPT

- Q24 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money.

I save up to buy things I want,
I save money and try not to spend it
I spend money as soon as I get it

OYPSAVE

- Q25 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

Write in number of £

The next questions are about smoking, alcohol and drugs.

Q26 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes

OYPSMEV

No.....

Q27 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked

OYPSMOF

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....

I smoke regularly, once a week or more.....

Q28 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number:

OYPSMLW

Q29 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....

OYPDGFR

A few

Most

Don't know

Q30 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Never.....

OYDPKLM

Once or twice

Several times.....

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q31 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTA

Q32 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTI

Q33 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTB

Q34 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTJ

Q35 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTC

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q36 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTK

Q37 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTE

Q38 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPESTF

Q39 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPTCHA

Q40 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPTCHB

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things.

Q41 Your school work?

OYPHSW

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q42 Your appearance?

OYPHAP

Q43 Your family?

OYPHFM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q44 Your friends?

OYPHFR

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q45 The school you go to?








OYPHSC

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Q46 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

OYPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q47 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFF

Q48 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFB

Q49 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYPOPFFJ

Q50 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.

Strongly agree
Agree.....
Neither agree nor disagree
Disagree
Strongly disagree

OYOPOL

Q51 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested
Fairly interested
Not interested

OYPVTE6

Q52 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative
Labour
Liberal Democrat
Scottish National Party (SNP)
Plaid Cymru
Green Party
Ulster Unionist
SDLP
Alliance Party
Democratic Unionist
Sinn Fein
Other
None
Don't know

OYPVTE3

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q53 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....
Once or twice
Several times.....
Often

OYPTRUN

Q54 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot
A bit
or not at all

OYPBULL

Q55 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal.....
Quite a lot.....
A bit but not very much
Very little

OYPOPSC

Q56 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16
Go to sixth form or college
Don't know

OYPLVSC

Q57 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important.....
Important.....
Not very important.....
Not at all important.....

OYPACVS

- Q58 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

OYPSCH

Write in school name _____

- Q59 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

OYPSOC

Write in job details _____

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....

- Q60 Did you do any paid work last week?

OYPWKLW

Yes

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q61

No.....

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q65

- Q61 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

Main job _____

OYPSOC1

2nd job _____

OYPSOC2

- Q62 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:

OYPWHR

- Q63 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:

OYPPAY

Q64 Which days of the week do you usually work?
PLEASE TICK EVERY DAY YOU USUALLY DO PAID WORK

Monday	OYPWKM
Tuesday	OYPWKT
Wednesday	OYPWKW
Thursday	OYPWKTH
Friday	OYPWKF
Saturday	OYPWKSA
Sunday.....	OYPWKSU

Q65 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age: OYPLVHM

Q66 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school? OYP2UNI

Yes	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q68
No.....	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q67
Not sure yet.....	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q67

Q67 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

_____	OYPNUNA
_____	OYPNUNB

Q68 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

Write in what you would change and why:

[illegible]

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 15 (7)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 5 (15)

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
ODIOD	ODIOM	ODOIY

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 is

OIVSTAT2

Code 1.....1
 Code 2.....2
 Code 3.....3
 New entrant no
 pre-printed details.....4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

ORACH12

Yes1
 No2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1.

TIME NOW

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OIVSOIH		OIVSOIM	

P2.

INTERVIEWER CHECKS

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

OSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP_____

OPRRS21

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)
IF PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE PROXY RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'

PERSON NUMBER

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

OPRWHY

<u>Temporarily absent:</u> In institution (eg hospital, OPH) 01 Studying away from home 02 On holiday..... 03 Away on business or work..... 04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons 05 Unable to contact 06	GIVE DETAILS BELOW <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
<u>Communication problems</u> Permanently too unwell or disabled 07 Temporarily unwell..... 08 Old age..... 09 Deafness or speech problems 10 Language problems 11 Individual refused but allows proxy..... 12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13	

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

OPPLEVR

Lived here all life 1

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>
OPLNOWM	OPLNOWY4

- P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>
ODOBM	ODOBY	

- P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)..
READ OUT

OMLSTAT

Married	1	ASK P6
Separated.....	2	
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO P8
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

- P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2004?

OMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK P7
No.....	2	

- P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>
OMLCHM	OMLCHY4

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO TO P14**
3
4

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD 60**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	OJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	ASK P10
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	<u>07</u>	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

Month Year
 [] [] [] [] [] []
WRITE IN: **GO TO P12**
 OPRESBGM **OPRESBY4**

Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it September 1st 2004 or after?

OPRESLY

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know 8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2004?

OEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK P13**
No..... 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD 61**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

OEDTYPE1

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09

GO TO P22
(page 8)

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10
University.....	11

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4P14. **SHOWCARD 62**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY**OJBSTAT**

Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

ASK P15**GO TO P17****ASK P15**

Don't know	10
	98

P15. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P14**)

Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN: **GO TO P17**
OPRESBGM OPRESBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it September 1st 2004 or after?

OPRESLY
 Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

OSCHOOL
 Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**
 Still at school 2 **ASK P18**
 Don't know 8

Age
WRITE IN:

--	--

OSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD 63**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

OSCTYPE
 Comprehensive school 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school..... 05
 Elementary school 06
 Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
 Technical school (not college) 08
 Other type of school 09

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).***Is (NAME) still in school?***OSCNOW**Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**No 2 **ASK P20**P20. **SHOWCARD 64**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**OFETYPE**Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 **ASK P21**

College of further/higher education 2

Other College or training establishment

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

..... 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions..... 4

University 5

None of above 7 **GO TO P22**

Don't know 8

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

OFENOW

Still in further education 1

Don't know 8

Age

WRITE IN:

--	--

OFEEND

P22. **SHOWCARD 65**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

OQFHAS

Yes	1	ASK P23
No.....	2	GO TO P24
Don't know	8	

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

OPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN).....	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10
University diploma.....	11
University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD 66**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	QQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No.....	2	GO TO P26
Don't know	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?**CODE ONE ONLY**ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

	OPRSEHQ
School Certificate or Matriculation	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)...	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30
--	----

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT**OHLSTAT**

Excellent 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 or Very poor 5
 Don't know 8

P27. Does (NAME) consider themselves to be a disabled person?

OHLDSBL

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

P28. **SHOWCARD 67**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

None	00	OHLPRB
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) ..	01	OHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	OHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	OHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	OHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	OHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	OHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	OHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	OHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	OHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	OHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	OHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches.....	12	OHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	OHLPRBN
Stroke.....	14	OHLPRBO
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	15	OHLPRBM

Don't know

98

- P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

OHLT

Yes 1 **ASK P30**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P31**
 Don't know 8

- P30. **SHOWCARD 68**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know 8

Doing the housework	1	OHLTA
Climbing stairs.....	2	OHLTB
Dressing him/herself	3	OHLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	OHLTD
(None of these).....	5	OHLTE

- P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

OHLTW

Yes 1 **ASK P32**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8

- P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

OHLNDW

Yes 1 **ASK P33**
 No..... 2
 Can do nothing..... 3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8 **ASK P33**

- P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he)can do?

READ OUT

OHLTWA

A lot..... 1
 Somewhat..... 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all 4

- P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

OHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK P35**
No 2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

- P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .

READ OUT

OADLA

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else . 2 **GO TO P36**
or Not at all? 3
Don't know..... 8

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLAD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

- P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

OADLB

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else . 2 **GO TO P37**
or Not at all? 3
Don't know..... 8

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLBD

Very easy..... 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

- P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

OADLC

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else .	2	GO TO P38
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLCD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

OADLD

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else .	2	GO TO P39
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLDD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

...

READ OUT

OADLE

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else .	2	GO TO P40
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLED

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

OADLF

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else .	2	GO TO P41
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know.....	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 69**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

OADLFD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P41. Since September 1st 2004, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

OHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK P42**
 No..... 2 **GO TO P45**
 Don't know 8

- P42. Since September 1st 2004, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

OHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- P43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**
 No 2 **GO TO P45**

- P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

OHOSPCCH

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No..... 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

- P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

OJBHAS

Yes	1	GO TO P49
No.....	2	ASK P46
Don't know	8	GO TO P67 (page 22)

- P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

OJBUFF

Yes	1	GO TO P48
No	2	ASK P47
Waiting to take up job	3	GO TO P67 (page 22)
Don't know.....	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

- P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

OJULK4

Yes	1	
No.....	2	GO TO P67
Don't know	8	(page 22)
Refused	9	

- P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

OJBUFFY

Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured	03
Attending training course.....	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike.....	06
Other personal/family reason	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	07
Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08
Don't know	98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

- P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

OJBSOC OJBSOC00

Don't know 8

GO TO P51

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

- P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

OJBSIC92

- P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

OJBSEMP

Employee.....	1	GO TO P54
Self-employed	2	ASK P52
Don't know	8	GO TO P54

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

- P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

OJSBOSS

YES, has employees	1	ASK P53
NO, does not have employees	2	GO TO P57
Don't know.....	8	

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

OJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

OJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD 70**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

OJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) ..	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
Don't know	98

P56. **SHOWCARD 71**

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<i>OJBSIZE</i>
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR
AVERAGE**

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

OJBHRS

Don't know 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

OPRJBT

Part time..... 1

Full time..... 2

Don't know 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>				
<i>OPRJBBGM</i>	<i>OPRJBBY4</i>						

GO TO P61

Don't know 8 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it September 1st 2004 or after?

OPRJBL Y

Yes, September 1st 2004 or after 1

No, before September 1st 2004 2

Don't know 8

P61. **SHOWCARD 72**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

OPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL 00

LESS THAN £1,299 01

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099 02

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099 03

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199 04

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199 05

£100 - £124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499 06

£125 - £149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799 07

£150 - £179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299 08

£180 - £209

£ 9,300 - £10,999 09

£210 - £259

£11,000 - £13,499 10

£260 - £299

£13,500 - £15,999 11

£300 - £379

£16,000 - £19,999 12

£380 - £479

£20,000 - £24,999 13

£480 - OR MORE

£25,000 - OR MORE 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

ORACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**

No 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. **SHOWCARD 73**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	NJBCHC1	NJBCHC2	NJBCHC3
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home.....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
	12	12	12

P64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

OXPCHCF

All free of charge 1
Some/all paid for 2
Don't know..... 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

OHUXPCH

Proxy subject 1
Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny..... 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour..... 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)..... 6

Don't know..... 8

ASK ALLP67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****OEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64.....	1	ASK P68
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others.....	3	GO TO P70

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

OJBUB

Yes	1	ASK P69
No.....	2	GO TO P70
Don't know	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES****OJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person	2
Or in order to get credits	
for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

SHOWCARD 74

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension .	01	OPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	OPRF102
Disability Living Allowance	03	OPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	OPRF131
Child Benefit	06	OPRF135
Working Tax Credit.....	07	OPRF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	OPRF139
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	OPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY).....	10	OPRF141
<hr/>		
Child Tax Credit	11	OPRF143
Pension Credit	12	OPRF107
		OPRFIRM
None	00	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

P71. **SHOWCARD 75**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25
£ 25 - £ 39
£ 40 - £ 59
£ 60 - £ 79
£ 80 - £ 99
£100 - £124
£125 - £149
£150 - £179
£180 - £209
£210 - £259
£260 - £299
£300 - £379
£380 - £479
£480 - OR MORE

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

NO INCOME AT ALL 00
LESS THAN £1,299 01
£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02
£ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03
£ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04
£ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05
£ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06
£ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07
£ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08
£ 9,300 - £10,999..... 09
£11,000 - £13,499..... 10
£13,500 - £15,999..... 11
£16,000 - £19,999..... 12
£20,000 - £24,999..... 13
£25,000 - OR MORE..... 14

OPRFITB

Don't know..... 98

Refused 99

	Hours	Minutes
TIME NOW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	OIVFOIH	OIVFOIM

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 25)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

- PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during the interview?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Informant alone.....	1	GO TO PI4
b) Partner present.....	2	ANSWER PI2
c) Other adult(s) present	3	
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	
e) Supervisor present.....	5	

OIVPA
OIVPB
OIVPC
OIVPD
OIVPE

- PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

	OIV2	
A great deal	1	ANSWER PI3
A fair amount	2	
A little	3	
Not at all	4	GO TO PI4

- PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

- PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

	OIV4	
Very good	1	
Good	2	
Fair	3	
Poor	4	
or Very poor	5	

- PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	OHID			OPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 15 (8)

TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
ODOID	ODIOM	ODOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECK A MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODE FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE

OIVLYR

New entrant not listed..... 0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

HOUSEHOLD GRID	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members. 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '<i>Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?</i>' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: '<i>How is related to (HRP)?</i>' Write in relationship. 3. Record sex.
	<p>COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '<i>We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?</i>' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter. 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same? NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

[illegible]

H0. TIME AT START

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONS

THE HOUSEHOLD LEVEL QUESTIONS SHOULD BE ASKED ONCE ONLY FOR THE HOUSEHOLD. THESE SHOULD BE ASKED OF THE HRP OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER

H1a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is this person the HRP or their spouse/partner?

OTHRPOP

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**
No 2 **GO TO D1 (page 9)**

H1b) *Has the HRP or their spouse/partner answered the household questions in a previous interview?*

OTHHRPW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D1 (page 9)**
No 2 **ASK H2**

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

OHSROOM

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

OHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage 1
Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) 2 **ASK H4**
Rented 3
Rent free 4 **GO TO H9**
Other (**SPECIFY**) 5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

SECOND SECOND
MENTION MENTION

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

OHSOWR1

OHSOWR2

- H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OHSVAL

Don't know 8

Refused 9

- H6 Is this accommodation:

READ OUT

OMGHAVE

Owned outright 1 **GO TO H16**

Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan? 2 **ASK H7**

- H7 Is your mortgage or loan

READ OUT

OMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1

An endowment mortgage 2

Part repayment and part endowment 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**) 4

Don't know 8

- H8 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OXPMG

Don't know 8

Refused 9

GO TO H16

ASK TENANTS ONLY

H9 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

OHSJB

Yes 1

No.....2

H10 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

FIRST
MENTION

SECOND
MENTION

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

ORENTP1

ORENTP2

H11 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

ORENTLL

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive..... 01

New Town Commission or Corporation 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or

charitable trust 05

Employer..... 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer..... 09

Other individual 10

H12 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H13

ORENT

Don't know8

GO TO H16

Refused9

100% rent rebate.....0

GO TO H15

Rent free.....1

GO TO H16

H13 What period did this cover?

ORENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

H14 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

ORENTHB

Yes 1 **ASK H15**
 No 2 **GO TO H16**

H15 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ORENTG

Don't know 8

ASK ALL

H16 Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
 DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
 VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
			OHSC TAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000 01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000 02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000 03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000 04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000 05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000 06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000 07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+ 08

Household accommodation not valued separately 09

Don't know 98

Refused 99

- H17 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

OHEATCH

Yes 1

No 2

- H18 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

ONCARS

None 0

One 1

Two 2

3+ 3

- H19 TIME AT END
- Hours Minutes

OHHFOIH

OHHFOIM

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OIVSOIH		OIVSOIM	

ASK ALL INDIVIDUALS

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. **WRITE IN RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH FROM COVERSHEET OR HOUSEHOLD GRID**

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

D3. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

Male..... 1
Female..... 2

D4. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

OLKNBRN

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know 8

D5. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

OLKMOVE

Stay here 1
Prefer to move 2
Don't know 8

D6. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

OXPMOVE

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know 8

- D7. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is since before September 1st 2004?

OPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D9**
 No..... 2 **ASK D8**

- D8. In what month and year did you move here?
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
OPLNOWM		OPLNOWY4			

- D9. Which of the following best describes your current situation.
 Are you . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

OJBSTAT

Self employed..... 01
 In paid employment
 (full or part-time) 02
 Unemployed..... 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave..... 05
 Looking after family or home..... 06
 Full-time student/ at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme..... 09
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

10

D10. **KEY CHECK A IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D11
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D16 (page 13)

ASK ALL INTERVIEWED BEFORE

D11. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	<i>OMLSTAT</i>	
Married	1	ASK D12
Separated.....	2	
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D14

D12. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 2004?

	<i>OMLCHNG</i>	
Yes	1	ASK D13
No.....	2	GO TO D14

D13. So you have recently been . . .

(READ D11 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

	Month		Year			
WRITE IN:						
	<i>OMLCHM</i>		<i>OMLCHY4</i>			

D14. Since September 1st 2004 have you gained any recognised
academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications,
including school exams?

	<i>OTELQLY</i>	
Yes	1	ASK D15
No.....	2	GO TO M1 (page 16)

- D15. Please tell me the highest qualification you obtained since September 1st 2004?

DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

OTLHQLY

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc)	01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) (WRITE IN DETAILS)	03

SCHOOL EXAMS

GCSE.....	04
A level / AS level.....	05
GNVQ / GSVQ	06
Standard Grades.....	07
Higher Grade	08
Advanced Higher.....	09
Other school exam (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) (WRITE IN DETAILS)	10

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers	11
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship	12
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	13
City & Guilds Certificate	14
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC), BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma	15
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/ EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	16
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2	17
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4	18
Scottish National Qualification.....	19
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification (WRITE IN DETAILS)	20

GO TO M1 (page 16)

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D16. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

_____ **OPLBORND** **GO TO D18**

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** _____ **OPLBORNC** **ASK D17**

D17. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

OYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

D18. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

READ OUT

OMLSTAT

Married 1

Separated 2

Divorced 3

Widowed 4

or have never been married 5

D19. How old were you when you left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

OSCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO D21**

Still at school 2 **ASK D20**

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

- D20. Which of the following further education institutions have you attended full-time or are attending?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT
READ OUT**

	OFETYPE	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	ASK D21
College of further/higher education	2	
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
.....	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University	5	
None of above	7	GO TO D22

- D21. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

OFENOW
Still in further education 1

WRITE IN AGE:

OFEEND	

- D22. Do you have any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

OTELQAL
Yes 1 **ASK D23**
No..... 2 **GO TO M1**

- D23. Can you tell me the highest qualification you have?

**DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY**

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

OTELHTQ

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) 01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) (**WRITE IN DETAILS**)..... 03

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

School Certificate or Matriculation 04
CSE 05
GCSE..... 06
O level..... 07
Higher School Certificate..... 08
A level / AS level..... 09
GNVQ/GSVQ 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade	11
Standard Grades.....	12
Higher Grade	13
Advanced Higher.....	14
Certificate of 6th year studies	15
SLC: School Leaving Certificate	16
Other school exam (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) (WRITE IN DETAILS)	17

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers	18
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship	19
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	20
City & Guilds Certificate	21
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC), BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma	22
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/ EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	23
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2	24
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4	25
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	26
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	27
University diploma	28
Scottish National Qualification.....	29
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification (WRITE IN DETAILS)	30

HEALTH AND CARING

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

OHLDSBL1

Yes 1

No..... 2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

OHLSTAT

Excellent..... 1

Good 2

Fair..... 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor? 5

Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M3. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

OHLLET

Yes 1 **ASK M4**

No 2 **GO TO M5**

M4. Please tell me which of the following activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework 1

OHLLETA

Climbing stairs..... 2

OHLLETB

Dressing yourself 3

OHLLETC

Walking for at least 10 minutes..... 4

OHLLETD

(None of these)..... 5

OHLLETE

M5. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

OHLLETW

Yes 1

No 2

- M6. Since September 1st 2004, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

OHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M7**
No 2 **GO TO M9**

- M7. Since September 1st 2004, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

OHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

- M8. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

CODE ONE ONLY

OHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- M9. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

OHLCVR

Yes, in own name 1
Yes, through another family member 2
No, not insured..... 3
Don't know 8

- M10. Do you smoke cigarettes?

OSMOKER

Yes 1 **ASK M11**
No..... 2 **GO TO E1**

- M11. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:

--	--

PER DAY

Less than 1 = 00

ONCIGS

EMPLOYMENT

- E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

OJBHASYes 1 **GO TO E4**No..... 2 **ASK E2**

- E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

OJBOFFYes 1 **ASK E3**No 2 **GO TO E44 (page 30)**Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO J1 (page 32)**

- E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

OJBOffY

Maternity leave 01

Other leave/holiday 02

Sick/injured 03

Attending training course 04

Laid off/on short time..... 05

On strike 06

Other personal/family reasons 07

(GIVE DETAILS)Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**.....08

- E4. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID****ENTER JOB TITLE:** _____**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:****(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**_____ **OJBSOC OJBSOC00**

- E5. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

OJBSCI92

- E6. Are you an employee or self-employed?

OJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **ASK E7**
 Self-employed 2 **GO TO E31 (page 26)**

- E7. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

OJBMNGR

Manager..... 1
 Foreman/supervisor..... 2
 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

- E8. Which type of organisation do you work for (in your main job)?
- READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

OJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc..... 01
 Civil Service or
 central government (not armed forces) 02
 Local government or town hall
 (inc local education, fire, police) 03
 National Health Service or State
 Higher Education 04
 Non-profit making organisation
 (include charities, co-operatives etc) 05
 Armed forces..... 06
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

07

- E9. How many people are employed at the place where you work?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

	<i>OJB</i> <i>SIZE</i>
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

- E10. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

<i>OJB</i> <i>HRS</i>	

Not applicable..... 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- E11. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

<i>OJB</i> <i>OT</i>	

ASK E12

Don't know 8 **ASK E12**
 None..... 0 **GO TO E13**

- E12. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

<i>OJB</i> <i>OTPD</i>	

No paid overtime..... 0
 Don't know 8

E13. Do you work mainly:

**READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY**

OJBPL

At home 1
At your employer's premises..... 2
Driving or travelling around 3
Or at one or more other places? 4
Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 5

E14. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses

OJBSAT2

2 Your job security

OJBSAT4

3 The actual work itself.....

OJBSAT6

4 The hours you work.....

OJBSAT7

E15. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Don't know = 8

OJBSAT

- E16. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E17

OPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E18**

Refused 9 **GO TO E24 (page 24)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E17. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYGW

Week 1

Fortnight 2

Four weeks 3

Calendar month 4

Year 5

Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

- E18. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E19

OAPYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E24 (page 24)**

Refused 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E20**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E19. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYNW

Week 1

Fortnight 2

Four weeks 3

Calendar month 4

Year 5

Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

- E20. Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT E18 or amount at E16 if E18 = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

OPAYUSL

Yes 1 **GO TO E24**
 No..... 2 **ASK E21**

- E21. How much are you usually paid?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E22

OPAYU

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E24**

- E22. How long a period did that cover?

OPAYUW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

- E23. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

OPAYUG

Before deductions... 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

E24. Does your pay include performance related pay?

OJBPERFP

Yes 1

No 2

E25. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

OJBONUS

Yes 1

No 2

E26. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

OTUJBPL

Yes 1 **ASK E27**

No 2 **GO TO E28**

Don't know 8

E27. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

OTUIN1

Yes 1

No 2

- E28. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	OJBPEN	
Yes	1	ASK E29
No.....	2	GO TO E30
Don't know	8	

- E29. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	OJBPENM
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know	8

- E30. What times of day do you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

PROMPT AS REQUIRED

	OJBTIME
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	11

GO TO E42 (page 29)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

E31. Do you have any employees?

OJSBOSS

YES, has employees 1 **ASK E32**
 NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E33**

E32. How many people do you employ?

OJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10

Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E33. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**WRITE IN HOURS:**

OJSHRS	

Don't know 8

E34. Which of the following best describes your employment situation. You are. . .

READ OUT**CODE ONE ONLY****OJSTYPEB**

Running a business or a professional practice 1
 Partner in a business or a professional practice ... 2
 Working for myself 3
 A sub-contractor 4
 Doing freelance work 5
 Self-employed in some other way
(GIVE DETAILS)

 6

- E35. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your personal income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

OJSPAYU

ASK E36

Don't know 8

Refused 9

GO TO

E39

- E36. Was that weekly or monthly income?

OJSPAYW

Weekly income 1

Monthly income 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

- E37. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

OJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

- E38. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

OJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

E39. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

OJSPL

- At home 1
From your own home 2
 From separate business premises 3
 From a van or stall 4
 From clients or customer's premises 5
 Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**

6

E40. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.

READ OUT

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE
 WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1 The total pay, including any
 overtime or bonuses

OJSSAT1

2 Your job security

OJSSAT2

3 The actual work itself

OJSSAT4

4 The hours you work

OJSSAT5

E41. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:

OJSSAT

DON'T KNOW = 8

E42. INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

ORACH12Yes..... 1 **ASK E43**No 2 **GO TO J1 (page 32)**

E43. How do you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

	OJBCHC1	OJBCHC2	OJBCHC3
	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
00 No others mentioned.....		00	00
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home.....	02	02	02
03 I work from home.....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club..	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	12	12	12

GO TO J1 (page 32)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

- E44. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

OJULK1
 Yes 1 **GO TO E46**
 No..... 2 **ASK E45**

- E45. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

OJULK4
 Yes 1 **ASK E46**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E47**

- E46. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Yes	No	
a) Applied directly to an employer	1	2	OJULKA
b) Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2	OJULKB
c) Contacted a private employment agency			
or Job Centre	1	2	OJULKC
d) Asked friends or contacts	1	2	OJULKD
e) Taken steps to start your own business	1	2	OJULKE

**GO
TO
E48**

- E47. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

OJULKJB
 Yes 1 **ASK E48**
 No 2 **GO TO J1 (page 32)**

- E48. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

OJUBGN

Yes 1

No 2

- E49. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

OEPROSH

Very likely..... 1

Likely..... 2

Unlikely 3

Very unlikely 4

Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**ASK ALL****J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Respondent is:

An employee (E6 = 1)..... 1 **ASK J2 INTRO A**
 Self-employed (E6 = 2)..... 2 **ASK J2 INTRO B**
 Not in paid work 3 **GO TO J3**

IN EMPLOYMENT ONLY**J2. INTRO A (EMPLOYEES)**

What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

INTRO B (SELF-EMPLOYED)

On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998****GO TO J5****NON EMPLOYED ONLY**

J3. Please tell me which best describes your current situation.
 Are you . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

ONEMST

Unemployed 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student / at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____10

J4. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J3) begin?

Day Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

OCJSBGD OCJSBGM OCJSBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

J5. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is date at J2 or J4 before September 1st 2004?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

OCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, before September 1st 2004.....1 **GO TO V1 (page 35)**
 No, September 1st 2004 or after.....2 **ASK J6**

J6. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2004 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any periods you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before what you are doing now, which you said started on (**DATE AT J2 or J4**)

Can you please tell me what you were doing immediately before your current job/(CODE AT J3)?

**CHECK STATUS CODE LIST BELOW AND
 ENTER CODE ON GRID AT J6**

J7. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98

J8. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01, 02 or 03): RECORD JOB TITLE**

**CONTINUE WITH J6 – J8 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J7 IS
 BEFORE September 1st 2004.**

01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04	Retired from paid work altogether
	<input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05	On maternity leave
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)	06	Looking after family or home
	<input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07	In full-time education/student
03	Unemployed/looking for work	08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
		09	On a government training scheme
		10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

	J6	J7	J8	J8a
SPELL NO	STATUS CODE	DATE STATUS BEGAN On what date did you start doing that? (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)	IF EMPLOYMENT: (J6 = 01 OR 02) Please tell me the exact job title of the job you started on (DATE at J7).	Can you please tell me why you stopped doing that job?
OJSPNO	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>OJHSTAT</div>	<div> <div>Day</div> <div>Month</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div>OJHBGD</div> <div>OJHBGM</div> </div> <div> <div>Year</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div>OJHBGY4</div> <div> IF DATE IS Sept 1st 2004 OR AFTER COMPLETE ANOTHER ROW BELOW </div>	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>OJHSOC OJHSOC00</div>	<div>OJHSTPY</div> <div> Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby..... 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Treated unfairly 13 Other reason (please specify) 14 </div>
	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>Day</div> <div>Month</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Year</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> IF DATE IS Sept 1st 2004 OR AFTER COMPLETE ANOTHER ROW BELOW </div>	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<p>GO TO</p> <p>V1</p> <p>WHEN</p> <p>FINISHED</p> <p>GRID</p>
	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>Day</div> <div>Month</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Year</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> IF DATE IS Sept 1st 2004 OR AFTER COMPLETE ANOTHER ROW BELOW </div>	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	
	<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>Day</div> <div>Month</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Year</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> IF DATE IS Sept 1st 2004 OR AFTER COMPLETE ANOTHER ROW BELOW </div>	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	
<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div> <div>Day</div> <div>Month</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Year</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> </div> <div> IF DATE IS Sept 1st 2004 OR AFTER COMPLETE ANOTHER ROW BELOW </div>	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>		

VALUES AND OPINIONS

- V1. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics.
Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of
any one political party?

OVOTE1
Yes1 **GO TO V4**
No.....2 **ASK V2**

- V2. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party
than to the others?

OVOTE2
Yes1 **GO TO V4**
No.....2 **ASK V3**

IF NO AT V2

- V3. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political
party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

OVOTE3

Conservative	01	
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		
	07	GO TO V6
Other answer (SPECIFY)		
	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V1 OR V2

V4. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

	OVOTE4	
Conservative	01	
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		ASK V5
_____	07	
Other answer (SPECIFY)		
_____	08	
None	10	GO TO V6
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

V5. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE**
PARTY NAMED AT V4) fairly strong or not very strong?

	OVOTE5
Very strong	1
Fairly strong	2
Not very strong.....	3
Don't know	8

V6. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you
say you are . . .
READ OUT

	OVOTE6
Very interested.....	1
Fairly interested.....	2
Not very interested.....	3
or Not at all interested	4

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0 One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days so we need to ask about a number of different types of income so our results are not misleading.

F1a Can you tell me if you are currently receiving any type of pension income, including the state pension, any occupational pension, annuities, widow's pension or pension credit?

OTRPEN

Yes 1 **ASK F1b**
No 2 **GO TO F1c**

F1b Which type of pensions do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT 'Any others?'

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	01	OF101
A pension from previous employer.....	02	OF102
A pension from a spouse's previous employer.....	03	OF103
A private pension/annuity	04	OF104
A widow's or war widow's pension	05	OF105
A widowed mother's allowance	06	OF106
Pension credit	07	OF107

F1c And are you currently receiving any type of disability payment including disability allowance, incapacity benefit, attendance allowance or any other invalid or disability payment?

OTRBEN1

Yes 1 **ASK F1d**
No 2 **GO TO F1e**

F1d Which type of disability payments do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT 'Any others?'

Severe Disablement Allowance	16	OF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....	18	OF118
Disability Living Allowance/Care Component	19	OF126
Disability Living Allowance/Mobility Component.....	20	OF127
Disability Living Allowance/Components not known	21	OF128
Attendance Allowance	23	OF119
Invalid Care Allowance	24	OF121
War Disability Pension	25	OF122
Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit/NI Sickness Benefit).....	26	OF125

- F1e And are you currently receiving any other type of benefit payment including income support, Job Seekers Allowance, child benefit, Working Tax Credit, maternity allowance, child tax credit, housing benefit, rent rebate or council tax benefit?

OTRBEN2

Yes 1 **ASK F1f**
 No 2 **GO TO F1g**

- F1f Which type of benefit payments do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT 'Any others?'

Income Support.....	32	OF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	34	OF142
Child Benefit	35	OF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	OF136
Working Tax Credit (Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	37	OF137
Maternity Allowance	38	OF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	OF139
Council Tax Benefit.....	40	OF140
Any other state benefit	41	OF141
Child Tax Credit (Introduced from April 2003)	42	OF143

- F1g And do you currently receive any other type of payments such as an educational grant, trade union payment, maintenance or alimony, payments from a family member not living here, rent from boarders or rent from any other properties, foster allowance or any other type of regular payment?

OTROPAY

Yes 1 **ASK F1h**
 No 2 **GO TO F2**

- F1h Which type of payments have you received?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT 'Any others?'

Educational grant (not Student Loan).....	51	OF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments.....	52	OF152
Maintenance or Alimony.....	53	OF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	OF154
Rent from boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	OF155
Rent from any other property	56	OF156
Foster Allowance	57	OF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	OF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	OF159

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

ONF1

Refused 9 **GO TO**

None 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3d BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

OFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

OFRVAL

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3c. What period did that cover?

OFRW

F3d. Did you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

OFRJT

**IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.**

OFRJTPN

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> OFICODE		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">OFRVAL</div> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">OFRW</div> 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">OFRJT</div> Sole..... 1 Joint 2 <div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">OFRJTPN</div>

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div>

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

a) Payment Name Code 		
b) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Amount included in previous grid.. 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	c) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">OFFICE CODE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	d) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">With</div> Person No.

- F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT

OFISIT

Living comfortably	1
Doing alright	2
Just about getting by	3
Finding it quite difficult.....	4
or Finding it very difficult?	5
Don't know	8

- F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

OFISITC

Better off	1	ASK F6
Worse off	2	
About the same	3	GO TO F7
Don't know	8	

- F6. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT

OFISITX

<u>Better off</u>	1
<u>Worse off</u> than you are now	2
Or about the same?	3
Don't know	8

- F7. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

OSAVE

Yes	1	ASK F8
No	2	GO TO F9
Refused	9	

- F8. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

OSAVED

Don't know8

Refused9

ASK ALL

- F9. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2004 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension?

OPPPEN

Yes1 **ASK F10**

No2 **GO TO F12**

- F10. How much was your last contribution or premium?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F11

OPENB4V

Don't know8 **GO TO**

Refused9 **F12**

- F11. How long did this cover?

OPENB4W

A week1

A month2

A quarter3

Six months4

A year5

A once off payment6

Other (**SPECIFY**)7

ASK ALL

- F12. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

WRITE IN HOURS:

OHOWLNG	

None..... 0
 Don't know 8

- F13. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

OCARUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't drive..... 3

- F14. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

OMOBUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Not answered..... 8

- F15. Finally we have some questions about how you feel about your life. On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = not satisfied at all and 7 = completely satisfied, please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL**7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED****READ OUT EACH AND WRITE IN NUMBER****PROMPT AS REQUIRED****DOESN'T APPLY = 0****DON'T KNOW = 8**

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------|
| a) | Your health | OLFSAT1 |
| b) | The income of your household | OLFSAT2 |
| c) | Your house/flat | OLFSAT3 |
| e) | Your job (if in employment) | OLFSAT5 |
| f) | Your social life | OLFSAT6 |
| g) | The amount of leisure time you have | OLFSAT7 |
| h) | The way you spend your leisure time | OLFSAT8 |

- F16. Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

OLFSATO

- F17. Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

OLFSATL

More satisfied.....1
 Less satisfied2
 About the same.....3
 Don't know.....8

- F18. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. Your £5 gift voucher will be sent to you in the post. (If not confirmed already ASK) Can I just check I have the correct name and address details for you?

GO TO COVERSHEET AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS NEEDED, INCLUDING TELEPHONE NUMBERS

TIME NOW

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OIVFOIH		OIVFOIM	

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

OIV4

Very good 1
 Good..... 2
 Fair 3
 Poor..... 4
 Very poor..... 5

I2 Were there any problems during the interview?

OTIV2

Yes 1 **GO TO I3**
 No..... 2 **END**

I3 **WRITE IN DETAILS:**

**LIVING IN
BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES
Wave 15 (7)**

**NORTHERN IRELAND
HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY
WAVE 5 (15)**

SHOWCARDS

1

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

2

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(not including current house, caravans or
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse
or garage**

Land in UK

**Land or property overseas
(including time-share)**

Other land or real estate

3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder / DVD player**
- 3 Satellite dish / Sky TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC (not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player (include if part of sound system)**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**
- g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household**
- h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration**
- i) Have household contents insurance**

5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

6

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer
which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move
workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

7

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

8

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 11 University**

9

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

10

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

11E - England

English

Scottish

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11S - Scotland

Scottish

English

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11W - Wales

Welsh

English

Scottish

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

White

- 1 British**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

Mixed

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

Asian or Asian British

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

Black or Black British

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

Chinese or other ethnic group

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other ethnic group (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern / secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish Central
Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

- 1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft / Intermediate / Ordinary / Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance / Final / Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|-----------|---|

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre / Job Club**
- 6 College of further / higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

19

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I / Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II / Advanced / Final or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III / Full technology or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

- 1 Only Welsh**
- 2 Mainly Welsh**
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4 Mainly English**
- 5 Only English**
- 6 Other / Not applicable**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher
education**
- 3 Other college or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 University**
- 5 None of the above**

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant / outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest / other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest / other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall (including
local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

31

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 Contributions are deducted from my pay each week / month. The scheme is contributory.**
- 2 The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.**
- 3 No contributions are deducted from my pay each week / month. The scheme is non-contributory.**

- 1 My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme.**
- 2 My pension will depend on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment.**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Flexitime (flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way (please give details)**

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages / salary
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it
- 6 Other (please give details)

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

- 2 In paid employment (not self employed)**

Working for myself (self-employed)

- 3 Unemployed/looking for work**

- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**

- 5 On maternity leave**

- 6 Looking after a family or home**

- 7 In full-time education/student**

- 8 Long term sick or disabled**

- 9 On a government training scheme**

- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children / home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college / university**
- 13 I left for another reason (please give
details)**

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents' / School Association**
- 5 Tenants' / Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group / organisation**
- 9 Scouts / Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club / working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute / Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group / Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**
- 7 Pension Credit**

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
 Disablement Allowance**
- 26 Disability Living Allowance
 Care Component**
- 27 Disability Living Allowance
 Mobility Component**
- 28 Disability Living Allowance
 Components not known**
- 19 Attendance Allowance**
- 21 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 22 War Disability Pension**
- 25 Incapacity Benefit**

- 32 Income Support**
- 42 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Tax Credit
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit (please give
details)**
- 43 Child Tax Credit**

- 51 Educational Grant (not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments (please give details)**

- 1 Savings or deposit account, (with a bank, post office or building society)**
- 2 National Savings Bank (Post Office)**
- 3 TESSA only ISA or Cash ISA**
- 4 National Savings Certificates**
- 5 Premium Bonds**
- 6 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs and PEPs)**
- 7 Stocks and shares ISA or PEP**
- 8 Shares (UK or foreign / excluding ISAs and PEPs)**
- 9 National Savings Bonds, (Capital, Income or Deposit)**
- 10 Other investments, (Gilts, government or company securities) (please give details)**

- 1 Less than a quarter**
- 2 About a quarter**
- 3 About a third**
- 4 About a half**
- 5 About two thirds**
- 6 About three quarters**
- 7 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

- 1 Maintenance / alimony / child support**
- 2 Household bills / expenses**
- 3 Education / grant**
- 4 Spending money / allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

- 1 Usually have nothing to pay**
- 2 Always / usually pay the full amount owing**
- 3 Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing**
- 4 Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others**
- 5 Always / usually pay the minimum amount only**
- 6 Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount**
- 7 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Hire purchase agreements**
- 2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)**
- 3 Credit cards (include store cards)**
- 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements**
- 5 DWP Social Fund loan**
- 6 Any other loans from a private individual**
- 7 Overdrafts**
- 8 Student loan**
- 9 Anything else? (please give details)**

- 1 I look after all the household money except my partner's spending money**
- 2 My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money**
- 3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money**
- 4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money**
- 5 We share and manage our household finances jointly**
- 6 We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate**
- 7 We keep our finances completely separate**
- 8 Some other arrangement (please give details)**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

- 1 **Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced / Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|-----------|---|

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing him / herself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Something else (please give details)**

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE

- 1 She / he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she / he gets home
- 3 She / he works from home
- 4 His / her spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after
them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

- 1 NI Retirement / State Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and / or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Tax Credit
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (please specify)**
- 11 Child Tax Credit**
- 12 Pension Credit**

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE